	UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
	FORM N-2 REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
	Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1
	SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP. (Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)
	535 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10022 (Address of Principal Executive Offices)
	(212) 906-7800 (Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)
	Christian L. Oberbeck Chief Executive Officer Saratoga Investment Corp. 535 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10022 (Name and Address of Agent for Service)
	COPIES TO: Steven B. Boehm, Esq. Payam Siadatpour, Esq. Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP 700 Sixth Street, NW, Suite 700 Washington, D.C. 20001-3980 (202) 383-0100
Арр	proximate Date of Commencement of Proposed Public Offering: From time to time after the effective date of the Registration Statement.
	Check box if the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans. Check box if any securities being registered on this Form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 ("Securities Act"), other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment plan. Check box if this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction A.2 or a post-effective amendment thereto. Check box if this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction B or a post-effective amendment thereto that will become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act. Check box if this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction B to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act.
	proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box):
_	when declared effective pursuant to Section 8(c) of the Securities Act.
If ar	opropriate, check the following hox:

If ap	propriate, check the following box:
	This [post-effective] amendment designates a new effective date for a previously filed [post-effective amendment] [registration statement].
	This Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration
	statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is:
	This Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration statement number
	of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is:
	This Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, and the Securities Act registration statement number
	of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is:

Check each box that appropriately characterizes the Registrant: Registered Closed-End Fund (closed-end company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("Investment Company Act")). \times Business Development Company (closed-end company that intends or has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act). Interval Fund (Registered Closed-End Fund or a Business Development Company that makes periodic repurchase offers under Rule 23c-3 under the Investment Company Act). A.2 Qualified (qualified to register securities pursuant to General Instruction A.2 of this Form). Well-Known Seasoned Issuer (as defined by Rule 405 under the Securities Act). Emerging Growth Company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"). If an Emerging Growth Company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act. New Registrant (registered or regulated under the Investment Company Act for less than 12 calendar months preceding this filing). CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 **Proposed** Maximum Proposed Amount of **Amount** Maximum Aggregate Being **Offering Price** Offering Registration Title of Securities Being Registered Registered **Per Unit** Price(1) Fee(2) Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share(3) Preferred Stock(3) Subscription Rights(3) Debt Securities(4) Warrants(5) Total \$ 500,000,000(6) 38 451 $\overline{(1)}$ Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee. Pursuant to Rule 457(o) of the rules and regulations under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), which permits the registration fee to be calculated on the basis of the maximum offering price of all the securities listed, the table does not specify by each class information as to the amount to be registered, proposed maximum offering price per unit or proposed maximum aggregate offering price. Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act, the Registrant is carrying forward to this Registration Statement \$147,570,402 in aggregate offering price of unsold securities that the Registrant previously registered on its registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-227116) (the "Prior Registration Statement"), which was initially filed by the Registrant on August 30, 2018. Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act, the filing fee previously paid with respect to such unsold securities will continue to be applied to such unsold securities. The amount of the registration fee in the "Calculation of Registration Fee Under the Securities Act of 1933" table relates to the additional \$352,429,598 in aggregate offering price of securities being registered hereunder. As a result, a filing fee of \$38,451 is being paid herewith. If the Registrant sells any of such unsold securities pursuant to the Prior Registration Statement after the date of the initial filing and prior to the date of effectiveness of this Registration Statement, the Registrant will file a pre-effective amendment to this Registration Statement which will reduce the number of such unsold securities included on this Registration Statement. Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act, the offering of unsold securities under the Prior Registration Statement will be deemed terminated as of the date of effectiveness of this Registration Statement. Subject to Note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate principal amount of common stock, preferred stock, or subscription rights, from time to time. Subject to Note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate principal amount of debt securities as may be sold, from time to time. If any debt securities are issued at an original issue discount, then the offering price shall be in such greater principal amount as shall result in an aggregate price to investors not to exceed \$500,000,000. Subject to Note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate principal amount of warrants as may be sold, from time to time, representing rights to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities. In no event will the aggregate offering price of all securities issued from time to time pursuant to this Registration Statement exceed \$500,000,000. The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject To Completion, Dated July 1, 2021

PROSPECTUS

\$500,000,000



Common Stock Preferred Stock Subscription Rights Debt Securities Warrants

We are a specialty finance company that invests primarily in senior and unitranche leveraged loans and mezzanine debt issued by private U.S. middle-market companies, both through direct lending and through participation in loan syndicates, and, to a lesser extent, equity issued by private U.S. middle-market companies. Our investment objective is to create attractive risk-adjusted returns by generating current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from our investments.

We are externally managed and advised by Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, a New York-based investment firm affiliated with Saratoga Partners, a middle-market private equity investment firm.

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, up to \$500,000,000 of our common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of our common stock, debt securities, and warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, which we refer to, collectively, as our "securities." The preferred stock, subscription rights, warrants and debt securities offered hereby may be convertible or exchangeable into shares of our common stock. The securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be described in one or more supplements to this prospectus.

Absent approval by the majority of our common stockholders, the offering price per share of our common stock less any underwriting commissions or discounts will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering unless we issue shares in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders or under such other circumstances as the Securities and Exchange Commission may permit. We do not currently have stockholder approval of issuances below net asset value. In addition, we cannot issue shares of our common stock below net asset value unless our board of directors determines that it would be in our and our stockholders' best interests to do so. Sales of common stock at prices below net asset value per share dilute the interests of existing stockholders, have the effect of reducing our net asset value per share and may reduce our market price per share. In addition, sales of common stock below net asset value may have a negative impact on total returns and could have a negative impact on the market price of our shares of common stock. See "Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value."

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, or through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to an offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of this prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such securities.

We generally invest in securities that would be rated below investment grade if they were rated. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as "high yield" or "junk," have speculative characteristics with respect to our capacity to pay interest and repay principal. See "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and in Part II, Item 1A of our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for more information.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "SAR." On June 29, 2021, the last reported sales price on the NYSE for our common stock was \$26.95 per share. We are required to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock on a quarterly basis. Our net asset value per share of our common stock as of February 28, 2021 was \$27.25.

This prospectus describes some of the general terms that may apply to an offering of our securities. We will provide the specific terms of these offerings and securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. We may also authorize one or more free writing prospectuses to be provided to you in connection with these offerings. The prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus may also add, update, or change information contained in this prospectus. You should carefully read this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement, and any related free writing prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference, before buying any of the securities being offered. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which is available free of charge upon written or oral request by contacting us by mail at 535 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, by accessing our website at http://www.saratogainvestmentcorp.com or by calling us collect at (212) 906-7800. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains a website at http://www.sec.gov that contains such information, including the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus. The contact information provided above may be used by you to make investor inquiries. This prospectus should be retained for future reference.

An investment in our securities is very risky and highly speculative. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. In addition, the companies in which we invest are subject to special risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 of this prospectus, in Part I, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, in Part II, Item 1A of our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and in, or incorporated by reference into, the applicable prospectus supplement and in any free writing prospectuses we may authorize for use in connection with a specific offering, and under similar headings in the other documents that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

The date of this prospectus is

, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	1
The Offering	5
Fees and Expenses	8
Selected Financial and Other Data	11
Risk Factors	14
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	15
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	16
Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions	18
<u>Financial Highlights</u>	20
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	22
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	23
Senior Securities	24
<u>The Company</u>	25
Portfolio Companies	26
<u>Management</u>	28
Management and Other Agreements	29
<u>Portfolio Management</u>	30
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	31
Control Persons and Principal Stockholders	32
Regulation Control of the Control of	33
Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations	34
Determination of Net Asset Value	41
Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value	44
Description of Our Capital Stock	48
Description of Our Subscription Rights	54
Description of Our Debt Securities	55
<u>Description of Our Warrants</u>	68
Plan of Distribution	70
Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices	72
Custodian, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar	73
<u>Legal Matters</u>	74
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	75
Available Information	76
Incorporation Of Certain Information by Reference	77

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC, using the "shelf" registration process. Under this shelf registration statement, we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings, up to \$500,000,000 of our common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of our common stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. Our securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus provides you with a general description of our securities and the offerings thereof that we may make pursuant to this prospectus. Each time we use this prospectus to offer our securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offerings. We may also authorize one or more free writing prospectuses to be provided to you that may contain material information relating to such offerings. In a prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, we may also add, update or change any of the information contained in this prospectus or in the documents we have incorporated by reference into this prospectus, together with the applicable prospectus supplement, any related free writing prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, will include all material information relating to the applicable offering. Before buying any of the securities being offered, you should carefully read both this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus, together with any exhibits and the additional information described in the sections titled "Available Information," "Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference," "Summary" and "Risk Factors" in this prospectus.

This prospectus may contain estimates and information concerning our industry, including market size and growth rates of the markets in which we participate, that are based on industry publications and reports. This information involves many assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to these estimates. We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the data contained in these industry publications and reports. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section titled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus, in Part I, Item 1A our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and in Part II, Item 1A of our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, that could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications and reports.

This prospectus includes summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described in this prospectus, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described in the section titled "Available Information" in this prospectus.

You should rely only on the information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We have not authorized any dealer, salesperson or other person to provide you with different information or to make representations as to matters not stated in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities by any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful for that person to make such an offer or solicitation or to any person in any jurisdiction to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. You should not assume that the information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement or in any such free writing prospectus is accurate as of any date other than their respective dates.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary contains basic information about offerings pursuant to this prospectus. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of offerings pursuant to this prospectus, we encourage you to read this entire prospectus and the documents to which we have referred in this prospectus, together with any accompanying prospectus supplements or free writing prospectuses, including the risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, in Part II, Item 1A of our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, in this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus, and under similar headings in any other documents that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, and the information set forth under the caption "Available Information" in this prospectus.

Unless otherwise noted, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Saratoga" refer to Saratoga Investment Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC II LP, and does not refer to Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd. In addition, the terms "Saratoga Investment Advisors" and "investment adviser" refer to Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, our external investment adviser.

Overview

We are a specialty finance company that provides customized financing solutions to U.S. middle-market businesses. We primarily invest in senior and unitranche leveraged loans and mezzanine debt and, to a lesser extent, equity issued by private U.S. middle-market companies, which we define as companies having annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") of between \$2 million and \$50 million, both through direct lending and through participation in loan syndicates. Our investment objective is to create attractive risk-adjusted returns by generating current income and long-term capital appreciation from our investments. Our investments generally provide financing for change of ownership transactions, strategic acquisitions, recapitalizations and growth initiatives in partnership with business owners, management teams and financial sponsors. Our investment activities are externally managed and advised by Saratoga Investment Advisors, a New York-based investment firm affiliated with Saratoga Partners, a middle market private equity investment firm.

Our portfolio is comprised primarily of investments in leveraged loans issued by middle market companies. Leveraged loans are generally senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt with below investment grade or "junk" ratings or, if not rated, would be rated below investment grade or "junk" and, as a result, carry a higher risk of default. Leveraged loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of, or be junior to, other security interests. Term loans are loans that do not allow the borrowers to repay all or a portion of the loans prior to maturity and then re-borrow such repaid amounts under the loan again. We also invest in mezzanine debt and make equity investments in middle market companies. Mezzanine debt is typically unsecured and subordinated to senior debt of the portfolio company.

While our primary focus is to generate current income and capital appreciation from our debt and equity investments in middle market companies, we may invest up to 30.0% of our portfolio in opportunistic investments in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders. Such investments may include investments in distressed debt, including securities of companies in bankruptcy, foreign debt, private equity, securities of public companies that are not thinly traded and structured finance vehicles such as collateralized loan obligation funds. Although we have no current intention to do so, to the extent we invest in private equity funds, we will limit our investments in entities that are excluded from the definition of "investment company" under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act"), which includes private equity funds, to no more than 15% of its net assets.

As of February 28, 2021, we had total assets of \$592.2 million and investments in 40 portfolio companies, excluding an investment in the subordinated notes of one collateralized loan obligation fund, Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO"), which had a fair value of \$31.4 million as of February 28, 2021 and investments in the Class F-R-3 Notes, which as of February 28, 2021 had a fair value of \$18.3 million. The overall portfolio composition as of February 28, 2021 consisted of 79.5% of first lien term loans, 4.4% of second lien term loans, 0.4% of unsecured term loans, 9.0% of structured finance securities and 6.7% of equity interests. As of February 28, 2021, the weighted average yield on all of our investments, including our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and Class F-R-3 Notes was approximately 9.1%. The weighted average yield of our investments is not the same as a return on investment for our stockholders and, among other things, is calculated before the payment of our fees and expenses. For the year ended February 28, 2021, our total return based on market value was 7.63% and our total return based on net asset value per share was 7.42%. Total return based on market value is the change in the ending market value of the Company's common stock plus dividends distributed during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning market value of the Company's common stock. Total return based on net asset value, or NAV, is the change in ending NAV per share plus dividends distributed per share paid during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning NAV per share. While total return based on NAV and total return based on market value reflect fund expenses, they do not reflect any sales load that may be paid by investors. As of February 28, 2021, approximately 100.0% of our first lien debt investments were fully collateralized in the sense that the portfolio companies in which we held such investments had an enterprise value or our investment had an asset coverage equal to or greater than the principal amount of the related debt investment. The Company uses enterprise value to assess the level of collateralization of its portfolio companies. The enterprise value of a portfolio company is determined by analyzing various factors, including EBITDA, cash flows from operations less capital expenditures and other pertinent factors, such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. As a result, while we consider a portfolio company to be collateralized if its enterprise value exceeds the amount of our loan, we do not hold tangible assets as collateral in our portfolio companies that we would obtain in the event of a default. Our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO represents a first loss position in a portfolio that, at February 28, 2021, was composed of \$603.7 million in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. A first loss position means that we will suffer the first economic losses if losses are incurred on loans held by the Saratoga CLO. As a result, this investment is subject to unique risks.

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As a BDC, we are required to comply with various regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We finance our investments through borrowings. However, as a BDC, we are only generally allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after such borrowing, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the 1940 Act. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio became effective on April 16, 2019.

We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders if we meet certain source-of-income, annual distribution and asset-diversification requirements.

In addition, we have two wholly-owned subsidiaries that are licensed as a small business investment company ("SBIC") and regulated by the Small Business Administration ("SBA"). On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP ("SBIC LP" together with SBIC, the "SBIC Subsidiaries"), received an SBIC license from the SBA. On August 14, 2019, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC II LP ("SBIC II LP"), also received an SBIC license from the SBA. The new license will provide up to \$175.0 million in additional long-term capital in the form of SBA-guaranteed debentures. The SBIC Subsidiaries are regulated by the SBA. As a result of the 2016 omnibus spending bill signed into law in December 2015, the maximum amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding was increased from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million. Our wholly-owned SBIC Subsidiaries are able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including but not limited to an examination by the SBA. With this license approval, Saratoga will grow its SBA relationship from \$150.0 million to \$325.0 million of committed capital.

We received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of the SBIC Subsidiaries guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows the Company increased flexibility under the asset coverage test by permitting it to borrow up to \$325.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

The Company has established wholly owned subsidiaries, SIA-Avionte, Inc., SIA-GH, Inc., SIA-MAC, Inc., SIA-TG, Inc., SIA-TT, Inc., SIA-Vector, Inc. and SIA-VR, Inc., which are structured as Delaware entities, or tax blockers, to hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass through entities). Tax blockers are consolidated for accounting purposes but are not consolidated for U.S. federal income tax purposes and may incur U.S. federal income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies.

Corporate History and Information

We commenced operations, at the time known as GSC Investment Corp., on March 23, 2007 and completed an initial public offering of shares of common stock on March 28, 2007. Prior to July 30, 2010, we were externally managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P., an entity affiliated with GSC Group, Inc. In connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction on July 30, 2010, we engaged Saratoga Investment Advisors to replace GSCP (NJ), L.P. as our investment adviser and changed our name to Saratoga Investment Corp.

The recapitalization transaction consisted of (i) the private sale of 986,842 shares of our common stock for \$15.0 million in aggregate purchase price to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates and (ii) the entry into a \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC (the "Credit Facility"). We used the net proceeds from the private sale of shares of our common stock and a portion of the funds available to us under the Credit Facility to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under our revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch. Specifically, in July 2009, we had exceeded permissible borrowing limits under the revolving securitized credit facility. As a result of the event of default, Deutsche Bank had the right to accelerate repayment of the outstanding indebtedness under the revolving securitized credit facility and to foreclose and liquidate the collateral pledged under the revolving securitized credit facility. The revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank was terminated in connection with our payment of all amounts outstanding thereunder on July 30, 2010. In January 2011, we registered for public resale by Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates the 986,842 shares of our common stock issued to them in the recapitalization.

As noted above, on March 28, 2012, our wholly owned subsidiary, SBIC LP, received an SBIC license from the SBA and on August 14, 2019, our wholly owned subsidiary, SBIC II LP, also received an SBIC license from the SBA.

Saratoga Investment Advisors

General

Our investment adviser was formed in 2010 as a Delaware limited liability company and became our investment adviser in July 2010. Our investment adviser is led by four principals, Christian L. Oberbeck, Michael J. Grisius, Thomas V. Inglesby, and Charles G. Phillips, with 35, 30, 34 and 24 years of experience in leveraged finance, respectively. Our investment adviser is affiliated with Saratoga Partners, a middle market private equity investment firm. Saratoga Partners was established in 1984 to be the middle market private investment arm of Dillon Read & Co. Inc. and has been independent of Dillon Read and its successor entity, SBC Warburg Dillon Read, since 1998. Saratoga Partners has a 30-year history of private investments in middle market companies and focuses on public and private equity, preferred stock, and senior and mezzanine debt investments.

Our Relationship with Saratoga Investment Advisors

We utilize the personnel, infrastructure, relationships and experience of Saratoga Investment Advisors to enhance the growth of our business. We currently have no employees and each of our executive officers is also an officer of Saratoga Investment Advisors.

We have entered into an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with Saratoga Investment Advisors. Pursuant to the 1940 Act, the initial term of the Management Agreement was for two years from its effective date of July 30, 2010, with automatic, one-year renewals, subject to approval by our board of directors, a majority of whom must be our independent directors. On July 9, 2019, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Management Agreement for an additional one-year term at an in-person meeting. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, Saratoga Investment Advisors implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us under the direction of our board of directors. Saratoga Investment Advisors is responsible for, among other duties, performing all of our day-to-day functions, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investment transactions, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties.

Saratoga Investment Advisors has formed an investment committee to advise and consult with its senior management team with respect to our investment policies, investment portfolio holdings, financing and leveraging strategies and investment guidelines. We believe that the collective experience of the investment committee members across a variety of fixed income asset classes will benefit us. The investment committee must unanimously approve all investments in excess of \$1.0 million made by us. In addition, all sales of our investments must be approved by all four of our investment committee members. The current members of the investment committee are Messrs. Oberbeck, Grisius, Inglesby, and Phillips.

See "Business" in Part I, Item 1 in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about us.

Risk Associated with Our Business

Our business is subject to numerous risks, as described in the section titled "Risk Factors" in the applicable prospectus supplement and in any free writing prospectuses we have authorized for use in connection with a specific offering, and under similar headings in the documents that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, including the section titled "Risk Factors" included in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, in our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, as well as in any of our subsequent SEC filings.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 535 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, and our telephone number is (212) 906-7800. Our corporate website is located at http://www.saratogainvestmentcorp.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus.

THE OFFERING

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$500,000,000 of our securities, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. Our securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more prospectus supplements.

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers by us or through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will disclose the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities by us, the purchase price, and any fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our securities directly or through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of our securities.

Set forth below is additional information regarding the offering of our securities:

The New York Stock Exchange

"SAR"

Use of Proceeds

We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from the sale of our securities to make investments in middle-market companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, and for general corporate purposes. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to reduce any of our outstanding borrowings. Pending such use, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in high quality, short-term debt securities consistent with our business development company election and our election to be taxed as a RIC. See "Use of Proceeds."

Dividends and Distributions

We pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. Our distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. Our ability to declare distributions depends on our earnings, our overall financial condition (including our liquidity position), qualification for or maintenance of our RIC status and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time.

When we make distributions, we will be required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. To the extent there is a return of capital, investors will be required to reduce their basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the future, our distributions may include a return of

capital. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions."

Dividend Reinvestment Plan

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a dividend, then stockholders' cash dividends will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash dividends. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of our common stock will be subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash, and will need to pay any such taxes from other sources in light of the fact that their distributions will be reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for a description of the plan and information on how to "opt out" of the plan.

Taxation

We elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Accordingly, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or realized net capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of- income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a non-deductible 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. See "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

Effective Trading at a Discount

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. The risk that our shares may trade at a discount to our net asset value is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our shares will trade above, at or below net asset value. See "Risk Factors."

Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value

The offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering, except (i) with the requisite approval of our common stockholders or (ii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. In addition, we cannot issue shares of our common stock below net asset value unless our board of directors determines that it would be in our stockholders' best interests to do so. We did not seek stockholder authorization to issue common stock at a price below net asset value per share at our 2020 annual meeting of stockholders.

Sales by us of our common stock at a discount from our net asset value pose potential risks for our existing stockholders whether or not they participate in the offering, as well as for new investors who participate in the offering. See "Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value."

Leverage

We borrow funds to make additional investments. We use this practice, which is known as "leverage," to attempt to increase returns to our stockholders, but it involves significant risks. See "Risk Factors," "Senior Securities," and "Regulation" below. We are currently allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after such borrowing (i.e., we are able to borrow up to two dollars for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities issued by us). See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part 2, Item 7 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The amount of leverage that we employ at any particular time will depend on our investment adviser's investment committee's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. In addition, the SBA regulations currently limit the amount that is available to be borrowed by any SBIC and guaranteed by the SBA to 300.0% of an SBIC's regulatory capital or \$175.0 million, whichever is less. For three or more SBICs under common control, the maximum amount of outstanding SBA debentures cannot exceed \$350.0 million.

For more information, see "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and "Business" in Part I, Item 1 in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, of which this prospectus is a part, under the Securities Act. This registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus. We are also required to file periodic reports, current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. This information is available on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

We maintain a website at http://www.saratogainvestmentcorp.com and make all of our periodic and current reports, proxy statements and other information available, free of charge, on or through our website. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus. You may also obtain such information free of charge by contacting us by mail at 535 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022 or by calling us collect at (212) 906-7800 3940.

Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC. We may "incorporate by reference" the information that we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to comprise a part of this prospectus from the date we file that information. Any reports filed by us with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus until we have sold all of the securities offered by this prospectus or the offering is otherwise terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference" in this prospectus.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Moreover, the information set forth below does not include any transaction costs and expenses that investors will incur in connection with each offering of our securities pursuant to this prospectus. As a result, investors are urged to read the "Fees and Expenses" table contained in any corresponding prospectus supplement to fully understanding the actual transaction costs and expenses they will incur in connection with each such offering. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "Saratoga Investment Corp.," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in Saratoga Investment Corp.

Stockholder	transaction	expenses	(as a	percentage	of of	fering price):

Stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price).	
Sales load paid	— %(1)
Offering expenses borne by us	—%(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses	None(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses paid	—%
Annual estimated expenses (as a percentage of average net assets attributable to common stock):	
Management fees	2.99%(4)
Incentive fees payable under the Management Agreement	1.79%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	4.47%(6)
Other expenses	2.28%(7)
Total annual expenses	11.53%(8)

⁽¹⁾ In the event that the shares of common stock to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.

⁽²⁾ The prospectus supplement corresponding to each offering will disclose the applicable offering expenses and total stockholder transaction expenses.

⁽³⁾ The expenses associated with the administration of our dividend reinvestment plan are included in "Other expenses." The participants in the dividend reinvestment plan will pay a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases, if any, made by the administrator under the plan. For more details about the plan, see "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

⁽⁴⁾ Our base management fee under the Management Agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors is based on our gross assets, which is defined as our total assets, including those acquired using borrowings for investment purposes, but excluding cash and cash equivalents. See "Investment Advisory and Management Agreement" in in Part I, Item 1 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K. The fact that our base management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, rather than our net assets (i.e., total assets after deduction of any liabilities, including borrowings) means that our base management fee as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock will increase when we utilize leverage.

- (5) The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20% of our "pre-incentive fee net investment income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a preferred return, or "hurdle," and a "catch up" feature. For this purpose, "pre-incentive fee net investment income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees, such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence, managerial and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued by us during the fiscal quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement described below, and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee).
 - The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the Management Agreement) and equals 20% of our "incentive fee capital gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from May 31, 2010 through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee. Under the Management Agreement, the capital gains portion of the incentive fee is based on realized gains and realized and unrealized losses from May 31, 2010. Therefore, realized and unrealized losses incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee, and Saratoga Investment Advisors will be entitled to 20% of incentive fee capital gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 will equal the fair value of such investments as of such date. We estimate this as zero for purposes of this table as these fees are hard to predict, as they are based on capital gains and losses. See "Investment Advisory and Management Agreement" in in Part I, Item 1 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (6) We may borrow funds from time to time to make investments to the extent we determine that the economic situation is conducive to doing so. The 4.5% figure in the table includes all expected borrowing costs that we expect to incur over the next twelve months in connection with the secured revolving credit facility we have with Madison Capital Funding LLC. The costs associated with our outstanding borrowings are indirectly borne by our stockholders. We do not expect to issue any preferred stock during the next twelve months and, therefore, have not included the cost of issuing and servicing preferred stock in the table. In addition, all of the commitment fees, interest expense, amortized financing costs of our Credit Facility, SBA debentures, and the 6.25% notes due 2025 (the "6.25% 2025 Notes"), the 7.25% notes due 2025 (the "7.25% 2025 Notes," and together with the 6.25% 2025 Notes, the "Public Notes"), the 7.75% notes due 2025 (the "7.75% 2025 Notes," and together with the Public Notes, the 7.75% 2025 Notes, and the 6.25% 2027 Notes, the "Notes"), and the fees and expenses of issuing and servicing any other borrowings or leverage that we expect to incur during the next twelve months are included in the table and expense example presentation below. On April 16, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150%. The 150% asset coverage ratio became effective on April 16, 2019. See "Business" in Part I, Item 1 and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure—Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage" in Part 1, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (7) "Other expenses" are based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year and include our overhead expenses, including payments under our administration agreement based on our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by Saratoga Investment Advisors in performing its obligations under the administration agreement. See "Administration Agreement."
- (8) This figure includes all of the fees and expenses of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Corp SBIC, LP, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC II LP. Furthermore, this table reflects all of the fees and expenses borne by us with respect to our investment in Saratoga CLO.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock, assuming an asset coverage ratio of 347.1% (the Company's actual asset coverage as of February 28, 2021) and total annual expenses of 11.53% of net assets attributable to common stock as set forth in the fees and expenses table above, and (x) a 5.0% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains (none of which is subject to the incentive fee) and (y) a 5.0% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains (all of which is subject to the incentive fee based on capital gains). Transaction expenses are included in the following example. This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses (including cost of debt, if any, and other expenses) may be greater or less than those shown.

You would pay the following expenses on a	
\$1,000 investment in our common stock:	

\$1,000 investment in our common stock:	1 Year		3 Years		5 Years		10 Y	ears
assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains								
(none of which is subject to the capital gains incentive fee) $^{(1)}$	\$	118	\$	373	\$	653	\$	1,487
assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains								
(all of which is subject to the incentive fee based on capital gains) $^{(2)}$	\$	128	\$	404	\$	708	\$	1,613

- (1) Assumes that we will not realize any capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation.
- Assumes no unrealized capital depreciation and a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains and therefore subject to the incentive fee based on capital gains. Because our investment strategy involves investments that generate primarily current income, we believe that a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains is unlikely.

This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses (including the cost of debt, if any, and other expenses) may be greater or less than those shown.

The foregoing table is to assist you in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in our common stock will bear directly or indirectly. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. Both examples assume that the 5% annual return will be generated entirely through net realized capital gains and, as a result, will trigger the payment of the capital gains portion of the incentive fee under the investment advisory agreement. Any potential income portion of the incentive fee under the investment advisory agreement is not included in the example. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through net realized capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses, and returns to our investors, would be higher. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, under certain circumstances, reinvestment of dividends and other distributions under our dividend reinvestment plan may occur at a price per share that differs from net asset value.

SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following selected consolidated financial data of the Company, as of and for the years ended February 28, 2021, February 29, 2020, February 28, 2019, February 28, 2018 and February 28, 2017, is derived from the consolidated financial statements that have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm.

The selected consolidated financial information and other data presented below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto and other financial information incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

The selected financial data in this section is not intended to replace the consolidated financial statements and is qualified in its entirety by our consolidated financial statements and related notes incorporated by reference in this prospectus to the consolidated financial statements in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Information under "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" in Part II, Item 6 in our most recent subsequently filed Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference. Such information should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 6 in such subsequently filed Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:	Y	As of and for the ear Ended bruary 28, 2021	Y	As of and for the Year Ended Pebruary 29, 2020	Y	As of and for the ear Ended bruary 28, 2019	As of and for the Year Ended February 28, 2018		Y	As of and for the ear Ended bruary 28, 2017
Investment income:										
Interest from investments	\$	51,714	\$	48,047	\$	43,297	\$	35,110	\$	29,348
Management fee, incentive fee and other income	•	5,936	•	10,401		4,411	•	3,505		3,809
Total investment income		57,650		58,448		47,708		38,615		33,157
Operating expenses:		<u> </u>	_		_	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	_	
Interest and debt financing expenses		13,587		14,683		13,126		10,939		9,888
Base management and incentive management fees(1)		14,000		22,263		11,770		10,180		7,846
Administrator expenses		2,545		2,131		1,896		1,646		1,367
General and administrative and other expenses		3,707		3,548		3,641		3,133		2,896
Income/excise tax expense (benefit)		6		962		(1,027)		(15)		45
Excise tax expense (credit)		692		<u> </u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
Total operating expenses		34,537		43,587		29,406		25,883		22,042
Net investment income*		23,113		14,861		18,302		12,732		11,115
Realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments:										
Net realized gain (loss) from investments		(8,703)		42,877		4,874		(5,878)		12,368
Income tax (provision) benefit from realized gain on										
investments		(3,895)		-		-		-		-
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments		4,966		(771)		(2,900)		10,825		(10,641)
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on										
unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments		(575)		355		(1,767)		-		-
Total net gain on investments		(8,207)		42,461		207		4,947		1,727
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt*		(128)		(1,583)		_				(1,455)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$	14,778	\$	55,739	\$	18,509	\$	17,679	\$	11,387
The mercase in her assets resulting from operations	Ф	14,770	Ф	33,733	Φ	10,505	Ф	17,079	Ф	11,507
n d										
Per Share:	\$		\$		\$	(0.01)	ď		ď	
Adoption of ASC 606(2) Earnings per common share—basic and diluted(3)	Ф	1.32	Ф	5.98	Ф	(0.01) 2.63	\$	2.93	\$	1.98
Net investment income per share—basic and diluted(3)*		2.07		1.59		2.60		2.93		1.94
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) per share—basic		2.07		1.55		2.00		2.11		1.54
and diluted(3)		(0.74)		4.56		0.03		0.82		0.30
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt*		(0.74)		(0.17)		0.05		0.02		(0.26)
Dividends declared per common share(4)		1.23		2.21		2.06		1.90		1.93
Issuance of common stock above net asset value(5)		-		_		0.15		-		_
Dilutive impact of dividends paid in stock on net asset										
value per share and other items(6)		(0.10)		(0.26)		(0.05)		(0.04)		(0.14)
Repurchases of common stock(7)		0.13		-		` -		-		-
Net asset value per share	\$	27.25	\$	27.13	\$	23.62	\$	22.96	\$	21.97
Total return based on market value(8)		7.63%		9.28%		16.11%		5.28%		80.83%
Total return based on net asset value(9)		7.31%		26.22%		13.33%		14.45%		12.62%
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities										
Data:	.	EE 4 0 4 0	œ.	405 600	φ.	400.000	Φ.	2.42.62.1	¢	202.001
Investment assets at fair value	\$	554,313	\$	485,632	\$	402,020	\$	342,694	\$	292,661
Total assets		592,152		530,866		470,672		360,336		318,651
Total debt outstanding, net of discount and/or deferred		274.050		204.070		277 151		206 406		101 470
financing costs Total net assets		274,050 304,185		204,879 304,287		277,151 180,875		206,486 143,691		181,476 127,295
Net asset value per common share	\$	27.25	\$	27.13	\$	23.62	\$	22.96	\$	21.97
Common shares outstanding at end of year	Ψ	11,161,416	Ψ	11,217,545	Ψ	7,657,156	Ψ	6,257,029	Ψ	5,794,600
Common shares outstanding at the or year		11,101,710		11,21/,040		,,00,,100		0,207,020		3,73 4 ,000
Other Data:										
Investments funded	\$	202,261	\$	204,643	\$	187,708	\$	107,697	\$	126,935
Principal collections related to investment repayments or										
sales	\$	130,259	\$	167,253	\$	135,728	\$	66,312	\$	121,159
Number of investments at year end		81		74		58		56		53
Weighted average yield of income producing debt										
investments—Non-control/Non-affiliate(10)		9.47%		9.72%		10.93%		11.11%		10.66%
Weighted average yield on income producing debt		11.43%		11.55%		13.56%		13.06%		12.17%

investments—Affiliate(10)
Weighted average yield on income producing debt investments—Control(10) 11.63% 11.23% 13.67% 16.97% 11.64%

* Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

(1) See Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements contained in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- (2) See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements contained in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (3) For the years ended February 28, 2021, February 29, 2020, February 28, 2019, February 28, 2018 and February 28, 2017, amounts are calculated using weighted average common shares outstanding of 11,188,629, 9,319,192, 7,046,686, 6,024,040 and 5,582,453 respectively.
- (4) Calculated using the shares outstanding at the ex-dividend date.
- (5) The continuous issuance of common stock may cause an incremental increase in net asset value per share due to the sale of shares at the then prevailing public offering price and the receipt of net proceeds per share by the Company in excess of net asset value per share on each subscription closing date. The per share data was derived by computing (i) the sum of (A) the number of shares issued in connection with subscriptions and/or distribution reinvestment on each share transaction date multiplied by (B) the differences between the net proceeds per share and the net asset value per share on each share transaction date, divided by (ii) the total shares outstanding during the period.
- (6) Represents the dilutive effect of issuing common stock below net asset value per share during the period in connection with the satisfaction of the Company's annual RIC distribution requirement and may include the impact of the different share amounts used for different items (weighted average basic common shares outstanding for the corresponding year and actual common shares outstanding at the end of the year) in the per common share data calculation and rounding impacts. See "Price Range of Common Stock—Dividend Policy" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (7) Represents the anti-dilutive impact on the net asset value per share of the Company due to the repurchase of common shares. See Note 10, "Stockholders' Equity" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (8) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current market value on the first day and a sale at the current market value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (9) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (10) The weighted average yield on income producing investments is higher than what investors in the Company will realize because it does not reflect the Company's expenses and any sales load paid by investors.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. Before deciding whether to invest in our securities, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in the section titled "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and any subsequent filings we have made with the SEC that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, together with other information in this prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, and any free writing prospectus that we may authorize for use in connection with this offering. The risks described in these documents are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. Past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of future performance, and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue, and future prospects could be seriously harmed. This could cause our net asset value and the trading price of our securities to decline, resulting in a loss of all or part of your investment. Please also read carefully the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from the sale of our securities to make investments in middle-market companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, and for general corporate purposes. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to reduce any of our outstanding borrowings.

We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds from any offering of our securities will be used as described above within six to twelve months. Pending such use, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in high quality, short-term debt securities consistent with our business development company election and our election to be taxed as a RIC. See "Regulation—Business Development Company Regulations" In Part I, Item 1 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds from an offering, pending full investment, are held in interest-bearing deposits or other short-term instruments. The supplement to this prospectus relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of proceeds from such an offering.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current and prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "will," "may," "continue," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "would," "should," "targets," "projects" and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this report involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results and the impact of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic thereon;
- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in the value of our assets;
- pandemics or other serious public health events, such as the recent global outbreak of COVID-19;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Investment Manager;
- the impact of increased competition;
- our ability to turn potential investment opportunities into transactions and thereafter into completed and successful investments;
- the unfavorable resolution of any future legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies, including our and their ability to achieve our respective objectives as a result of the current COVID-19 pandemic;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make and future acquisitions and divestitures;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic thereon;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- our regulatory structure and tax status, including our ability to operate as a business development company ("BDC"), or to operate our small business investment company ("SBIC") subsidiaries, and to continue to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC");
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;

- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic thereon;
- the impact of interest rate volatility on our results, particularly because we use leverage as part of our investment strategy;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us or our Manager;
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position;
- our ability to access capital and any future financings by us;
- the ability of our Manager to attract and retain highly talented professionals; and
- the ability of our Manager to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and effectively administer our investments and the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic thereon.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new debt investments, certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, in Part II, Item 1A of our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and elsewhere in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which are based on information available to us as of the applicable date of this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including any documents incorporated by reference, and while we believe such information forms, or will form, a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol "SAR". The following table lists the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, and the closing sale price as a percentage of net asset value, or NAV, and the cash distributions per share that we have declared on our common stock for each fiscal quarter during the last two most recently completed fiscal years.

Period Year ended February 28, 2022	NAV (1)	High Closing Sales Price	_	Low Closing Sales Price	Premium / (Discount) of High Sales Price to NAV (2)	Premium / (Discount) of Low Sales Price to NAV (2)	Distributions Per Share (3)
·	\$ *	\$ 26.54	\$	22.66	*%	*%	\$ *
Second Quarter (through June 29, 2021)	*	26.95		25.70	*	*	*
Year ended February 28, 2021							
First Quarter	25.11	24.97		8.40	(0.6)	(66.5)	-
Second Quarter	26.68	18.71		15.08	(29.9)	(43.5)	0.40
Third Quarter	26.84	22.67		16.21	(15.5)	(39.6)	0.41
Fourth Quarter	27.25	24.20		20.43	(11.2)	(25.0)	0.42
Year ended February 29, 2020							
First Quarter	24.06	25.60		22.27	6.4	(7.4)	0.55
Second Quarter	24.47	25.50		23.31	4.2	(4.7)	0.56
Third Quarter	25.30	26.23		24.00	3.7	(5.1)	-
Fourth Quarter	27.13	28.35		22.91	4.5	(15.6)	0.56

- (1) Net asset value per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the net asset value per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.
- (2) Calculated as the respective high or low closing sales price divided by the quarter end net asset value and subtracting 1.
- (3) Represents the regular and special, if applicable, distribution declared in the specified quarter. We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

On June 29, 2021, the last reported sales price of our common stock was \$26.95 per share. As of June 29, 2021, we had approximately 11 stockholders of record.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the net asset value of those shares. The possibilities that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from net asset value or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether any common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus supplement will trade at, above, or below net asset value. As of June 29, 2021, our shares of common stock traded at a discount equal to approximately 1.1% of the net assets attributable to those shares based upon our \$27.25 net asset value per share as of February 28, 2021. It is not possible to predict whether the shares offered hereby will trade at, above, or below net asset value.

We intend to continue to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders. Our quarterly distributions, if any, are determined by our board of directors. We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As long as we qualify for tax treatment as a RIC, we will not be taxed on our investment company taxable income or net capital gain, to the extent that such income or gain is distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to stockholders on a timely basis.

There were no deemed distributions during the fiscal years ended February 28, 2021; February 29, 2020 and February 28, 2019.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our tax treatment as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions at a particular level.

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash distribution automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distribution. Under the terms of our dividend reinvestment plan, dividends will primarily be paid in newly issued shares of common stock. However, we reserve the right to purchase shares in the open market in connection with the implementation of the plan. This feature of the plan means that, under certain circumstances, we may issue shares of our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, which could cause our stockholders to experience dilution.

To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must, among other things, distribute at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and our net short-term capital gains in excess of our net long-term capital losses, if any. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we currently intend to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of our net ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the calendar year, and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. We may retain for investment some or all of our net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses) and treat such amounts as deemed distributions to our stockholders. If we do this, you will be treated as if you received an actual distribution of the capital gain we retain and then reinvested the net after-tax proceeds in our common stock. You also may be eligible to claim a tax credit (or, in certain circumstances, a tax refund) equal to your allocable share of the tax we paid on the capital gain deemed distributed to you. Please refer to "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for further information regarding the consequences of our retention of net capital gain. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings. See "Regulation" and "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

We may make distributions that are payable in cash or shares of our common stock at the election of each stockholder. In accordance with Treasury regulations and published guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service, a publicly offered RIC may treat distributions of its own stock as counting towards its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his, her, or its entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC. This published guidance indicates that the rule will apply where the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders is not less than 20% of the aggregate declared distribution. Under the published guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, the cash available for distribution must be allocated among the stockholders electing to receive cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). If we decide to make any distributions that are payable in part in shares of our stock, U.S. stockholders receiving such distributions generally will be required to include the full amount of the distribution (whether received in cash, shares of our stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such distributions in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the distribution, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. federal tax with respect to such distributions, including in respect of all or a portion of such distributions, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of shares of our stock.

Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated profits and earnings would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. The determination of the tax attributes of our distributions will be made annually as of the end of our fiscal year based upon our taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on a quarterly basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of our distributions for a full year. Each year, a statement on Form 1099-DIV identifying the source of the distribution will be sent to our U.S. stockholders of record. Our board of directors presently intends to declare and pay quarterly dividends. Our ability to pay dividends could be affected by future business performance, liquidity, capital needs, alternative investment opportunities and loan covenants.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following table of financial highlights is intended to help a prospective investor understand the Company's financial performance for the periods shown. The financial data set forth in the following table as of and for the years ended February 28, 2021 to 2012 are derived from our consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm whose reports thereon are incorporated by reference in this prospectus or the accompanying prospectus supplement, or our Annual Reports on Form 10-K filed with the SEC, which may be obtained from www.sec.gov or upon request. In addition, the financial highlights table under the caption "Note 13. Financial Highlights" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference. You should read these financial highlights in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus, any documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus or the accompanying prospectus supplement, or our Annual Reports on Form 10-K filed with the SEC.

				F	or the y	ear ended	l			
	Feb	oruary 28, 2021	Februa 20		Februa 20		F	ebruary 28, 2018	F	ebruary 28, 2017
Per share data:										
Net asset value at beginning of period		27.13		23.62		22.96		21.97		22.06
Adoption of ASC 606		<u>-</u>				(0.01)		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
Net asset value at beginning of period, as adjusted		27.13		23.62		22.95		21.97		22.06
Net investment income(1)		2.07		1.59		2.60		2.11		1.94
Net realized and unrealized gain and (losses) on										
investments(1)		(0.74)		4.56		0.03		0.82		0.30
Realized losses on extinguishment of debt*		(0.01)		(0.17)		-		-		(0.26)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations		1.32		5.98	_	2.63		2.93		2.24
Distributions declared from net investment income		(1.23)		(2.21)		(2.06)		(1.90)		(1.93)
Total distributions to stockholders	_	(1.23)		(2.21)		(2.06)		(1.90)		(1.93)
Issuance of common stock above net asset value(2)		-		_		0.15		-		-
Repurchases of common stock(3)		0.13		-		-		-		-
Dilution(4)		(0.10)		(0.26)		(0.05)		(0.04)		(0.14)
Net asset value at end of period		27.25		27.13		23.62		22.96		21.97
Per share market value at end of period	\$	23.08	\$	22.91	\$	23.04	\$	21.86	\$	22.74
Total return based on market value(5)(6)		7.63%		9.28%		16.11%		5.28%		80.83%
Total return based on net asset value(5)(7)		7.31%		26.22%		13.33%		14.45%		12.62%
Shares outstanding at end of period		11,161,416	11,2	217,545	7,6	557,156		6,257,029		5,794,600
Ratio/Supplemental data:										
Net assets at end of period	30	04,185,770	304,2	286,853	180,8	375,187		143,691,367		127,294,777
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(8)*		11.60%		18.49%		18.03%		19.05%		17.27%
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(8)*		7.77%		6.31%		11.22%		9.37%		8.71%
Portfolio turnover rate(5)(9)		25.26%		36.82%		35.26%		19.73%		43.76%
		20								

					or the jeth					
	Februar 201		February 2015	28,	February 2014	28,	Feb	2013	Fe	bruary 29, 2012
Per share data:										
Net asset value at beginning of period		22.70	2	1.08	2	2.71		24.94		26.20
Adoption of ASC 606		-		-		-		-		-
Net asset value at beginning of period, as adjusted		22.70	2	1.08	2	2.71		24.94		26.20
Net investment income(1)		1.91		1.80		1.80		1.57		1.52
Net realized and unrealized gain and (losses) on										
investments(1)		0.18		0.24	(0.07)		1.85		2.21
Realized losses on extinguishment of debt*		-		-		-		-		-
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations		2.09		2.04		1.73		3.42		3.73
Distributions declared from net investment income		(2.36)	(0.40)	(2.65)		(4.25)		(3.00)
Total distributions to stockholders		(2.36)	((0.40)	(2.65)		(4.25)		(3.00)
Issuance of common stock above net asset value(2)										
Repurchases of common stock(3)										
Dilution(4)		(0.37)	(0.02)	(0.71)		(1.40)		(1.99)
Net asset value at end of period		22.06	2	2.70	2	1.08		22.71		24.94
Per share market value at end of period	\$	14.22	\$ 1	5.76	\$ 1	5.85	\$	17.02	\$	15.88
Total return based on market value(5)(6)		4.27%		1.63%		9.11%		36.67%		12.82%
Total return based on net asset value(5)(7)		11.10%	1	0.09%		8.75%		16.12%		16.98%
Shares outstanding at end of period	5,6	72,227	5,401	,899	5,379	,616		4,730,116		3,876,661
Ratio/Supplemental data:										
Net assets at end of period	125,1	49,875	122,598	,	113,427	,	10	07,437,874		96,689,122
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(8)*		15.46%		4.85%		2.59%		10.19%		8.91%
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(8)*		8.52%		8.11%		7.97%		6.26%		5.64%
Portfolio turnover rate(5)(9)		26.22%	3	1.28%	3	7.82%		17.30%		36.34%

For the year ended

- Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.
- (1) Per share amounts are calculated using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period.
- (2) The continuous issuance of common stock may cause an incremental increase in net asset value per share due to the sale of shares at the then prevailing public offering price and the receipt of net proceeds per share by the Company in excess of net asset value per share on each subscription closing date. The per share data was derived by computing (i) the sum of (A) the number of shares issued in connection with subscriptions and/or distribution reinvestment on each share transaction date multiplied by (B) the differences between the net proceeds per share and the net asset value per share on each share transaction date, divided by (ii) the total shares outstanding during the period.
- (3) Represents the anti-dilutive impact on the net asset value per share ("NAV") of the Company due to the repurchase of common shares. See Note 10, Stockholders' Equity.
- (4) Represents the dilutive effect of issuing common stock below net asset value per share during the period in connection with the satisfaction of the Company's annual RIC distribution requirement and may include the impact of the different share amounts used for different items (weighted average basic common shares outstanding for the corresponding year and actual common shares outstanding at the end of the year) in the per common share data calculation and rounding impacts. See Note 12, Dividend.
- (5) Ratios are not annualized.
- (6) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current market value on the first day and a sale at the current market value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (7) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (8) Ratios are annualized. Incentive management fees included within the ratio are not annualized.
- (9) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date sales or year-to-date purchases over the average of the invested assets at fair value.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan (the "Plan") that provides that, unless you elect to receive your dividends or other distributions in cash, they will be automatically reinvested by the Plan Administrator, Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., in additional shares of our common stock. If you elect to receive your dividends or other distributions in cash, you will receive them in cash paid by check mailed directly to you by the Plan Administrator. The reinvestment of our distributions does not relieve stockholders of any tax that may be payable on such distributions. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, stockholders will be treated as receiving the amount of the distributions made by us, which amount generally will be either equal to the amount of the cash distribution the stockholder would have received if the stockholder had elected to receive cash or, for shares issued by us, the fair market value of the shares issued to the stockholder.

No action is required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash dividend reinvested in shares of our common stock. When the share price of our common stock is trading above net asset value, we intend to primarily use newly issued shares to implement the plan. However, we reserve the right to purchase shares in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan even if the share price of our common stock is trading below net asset value. Unless you or your brokerage firm decides to opt out of the Plan, the number of shares of common stock you will receive will be determined as follows:

- (1) If we use newly issued shares under the Plan, we will issue the new shares at a price equal to 95% of the average of the market prices of our common stock at the close of trading on the ten trading days immediately preceding and ending on the date fixed by our board of directors for the payment of the dividend.
- (2) If we use shares purchased in the open market under the Plan, the Plan Administrator will receive the dividend or distribution in cash and will purchase common stock in the open market, on the New York Stock Exchange or elsewhere, for the participants' accounts. Shares purchased in the open market will be allocated to a participant based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares purchased with respect to the dividend.

You may withdraw from the Plan at any time by giving written notice to the Plan Administrator, or by telephone in accordance with such reasonable requirements as we and the Plan Administrator may agree upon. If you withdraw or the Plan is terminated, you will receive a certificate for each whole share in your account under the Plan and you will receive a cash payment for any fraction of a share in your account. If you wish, the Plan Administrator will sell your shares and send you the proceeds, minus brokerage commissions.

The Plan Administrator maintains all common stockholders' accounts in the Plan and gives written confirmation of all transactions in the accounts, including information you may need for tax records. Common stock in your account will be held by the Plan Administrator in non-certificated form. The Plan Administrator will forward to each participant any proxy solicitation material and will vote any shares so held only in accordance with proxies returned to us. Any proxy you receive will include all common stock you have received under the Plan.

There is no brokerage charge for reinvestment of your dividends or distributions in common stock.

Automatically reinvesting dividends and distributions does not mean that you do not have to pay U.S. federal income taxes due upon the reinvestment of such dividends and distributions. See "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations".

If you hold your common stock with a brokerage firm that does not participate in the Plan, you will not be able to participate in the Plan and any dividend reinvestment may be effected on different terms than those described above. Consult your financial advisory for more information.

Neither us nor the Plan Administrator nor its nominee or nominees shall be liable for any act done in good faith, or for any good faith omission to act, including without limitation, any claims of liability arising out of failure to terminate a participant's account upon the participant's death prior to receipt of notice in writing of such death, and with respect to the price at which shares are purchased or sold for the participant's account.

The Plan Administrator's fees under the Plan will be borne by us. There is no direct service charge to participants in the Plan; however, we reserve the right to amend or terminate the Plan, including amending the Plan to include a service charge payable by the participants, if in the judgment of the board of directors the change is warranted. Any amendment to the Plan, except amendments necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable law or the rules and policies of the SEC or any other regulatory authority, require us to provide at least 30 days written notice to each participant. Additional information about the Plan may be obtained from Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., 1717 Arch St., Suite 1300, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information included under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities as of the fiscal years ended February 28, 2021 to February 28, 2007 is located in the notes to our consolidated financial statements under the caption "Note 7. Borrowings" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated by reference into the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The report of our independent registered public accounting firm on the consolidated financial statements as of February 28, 2021 and February 29, 2020 and for each of the three years ended February 28, 2020, February 29, 2020 and February 28, 2019 is included in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on May 5, 2021, and is incorporated by reference into the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

THE COMPANY

The information in the sections entitled "Business" in Part I, Item 1 and "Properties" in Part I, Item 2 and "Legal Proceedings" in Part I, Item 3 in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following table sets forth certain information as of February 28, 2021 for each portfolio company in which we had a debt or equity investment. Other than these investments, our only relationships with our portfolio companies are the managerial assistance we may separately provide to our portfolio companies, which services would be ancillary to our investments, and the board observer or participation rights we may receive.

Company Non-control/Non-affiliate	Industry	Investment Interest Rate/ Maturity	Original Acquisition Date	Principal/ umber of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets	Company Address
investments - 154.5% (b)								
Targus Holdings, Inc. (d), (h)	Consumer Products	Common Stock Total Consumer Products	12/31/2009	210,456	1,589,630 1,589,630	475,116 475,116	0.2% 0.2%	1211 North Miller Street, Anaheim, CA 92806 USA
My Alarm Center, LLC (k)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class A Units 8.00% PIK	7/14/2017	2,227	2,357,879		0.0%	
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class B Units	7/14/2017	1,797	1,796,880	-	0.0%	
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class Z Units	9/12/2018	676	712,343	181,240	0.1%	3803 West Chester Pike,
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Common Stock Total Consumer Services	7/14/2017	96,224	4,867,102	181,240	0.0% 0.1%	Suite 100, Newton Square, PA 19073
Schoov Ing (i) (h)	Corporate Education Software	Cavias 1 Mambarship Interest	12/8/2020	226 702	1.050.000	1.050.000	0.20/	701 Brazos St#539, Austin, TX 78701
Schoox, Inc. (i), (h)	Software	Series 1 Membership Interest Total Corporate Education Software	12/8/2020	226,782	1,050,000	1,050,000	0.3%	1 X /8/01
Passageways, Inc.	Corporate Governance	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 8.75% Cash, 12/31/2025	7/5/2018	\$ 5,000,000	4,972,250	5,050,000	1.7%	
Passageways, Inc. (j)	Corporate Governance	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 8.75% Cash, 12/31/2025	1/3/2020	\$ 5,000,000	4,980,871	5,050,000	1.7%	
D	Corporate	Carrier A Durfarmed Charle	7/5/2010	2.027.205	1 000 000	2.464.550	4.00/	8 North 3rd Street, Suite 101, Lafayette, Indiana
Passageways, Inc. (h)	Governance	Series A Preferred Stock Total Corporate Governance	7/5/2018	2,027,205	1,000,000 10,953,121	3,164,579 13,264,579	1.0% 4.4%	47901
New England Dental Partners	Dental Practice Management	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 8.50% Cash, 11/25/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan	11/25/2020	\$ 6,555,000	6,491,331	6,489,450	2.1%	
New England Dental Partners (j)	Dental Practice Management	(3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 8.50% Cash, 11/25/2025	11/25/2020	\$ 650,000	644,419	643,500	0.2%	1 Technology Park Drive, Bourne, MA 02536
		Total Dental Practice Management			7,135,750	7,132,950	2.3%	
PDDS Buyer, LLC	Dental Practice Management Software Dental Practice	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 7/15/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan	7/15/2019	\$ 14,000,000	13,895,777	14,278,600	4.7%	
PDDS Buyer, LLC	Management Software	(3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 7/15/2024	7/15/2019	\$ 7,000,000	6,938,964	7,139,300	2.3%	
PDDS Buyer, LLC (h)	Dental Practice Management Software	Series A-1 Preferred Shares	8/10/2020	1,755,831	2,000,000	2,240,946	0.7%	3990 Westerly Place, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660
		Total Dental Practice Management Software First Lien Term Loan			22,834,741	23,658,846	7.7%	6465 East Johns Crossing,
C2 Educational Systems (d)		(3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.00% Cash, 5/31/2023	5/31/2017	\$ 16,000,000	15,998,379	13,499,200	4.4%	Suite 100, Duluth Georgia 30097
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (h), (i)	Education Services	Common Stock First Lien Term Loan	12/2/2015	750	750,000	1,011,596	0.3%	5599 San Felipe Street,
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (d)	Education Services	(3M USD LIBOR+7.25%), 9.75% Cash, 6/28/2024 Total Education Services	6/28/2019	\$ 25,947,024	25,748,711 42,497,090	25,874,372 40,385,168	8.5% 13.2%	Suite 1425, Houston, Texas 77056
Destiny Solutions Inc. (d)	Education Software	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50%), 9.50% Cash, 10/24/2024	5/16/2018	\$ 43,500,000	43,204,446	43,630,500	14.3%	
Destiny Solutions Inc. (h), (i)	Education Software	Limited Partner Interests First Lien Term Loan	5/16/2018	2,342	2,468,464	3,069,267	1.0%	1320 Flynn Road #100, Camarillo, CA 93012
Identity Automation Systems (d)	Education Software	(3M USD LIBOR+9.24%), 10.99% Cash, 5/8/2024	8/25/2014	\$ 17,247,500	17,247,500	17,357,884	5.7%	
Identity Automation Systems (h)	Education Software	Common Stock Class A-2 Units	8/25/2014	232,616	232,616	725,726	0.2%	
Identity Automation Systems (h)	Education Software	Common Stock Class A-1 Units	3/6/2020	43,715	171,571	185,553	0.1%	7102 N Sam Houston Pkwy W. Ste 300, Houston, TX 77064
GoReact	Education Software	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50%), 9.50% Cash, 1/17/2025	1/17/2020	\$ 5,000,000	4,940,297	5,100,000	1.7%	
GoReact (j)	Education Software	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50%), 9.50% Cash, 1/17/2025	1/17/2020	\$ _	_	_	0.0%	256 Center St, Orem, UT 84057
Kev Software Inc. (a)	Education Software	First Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.63%), 9.63% Cash, 9/13/2023	9/13/2018	\$ 17,835,914	17,745,629	18,021,407	5.9%	1167 Caledonia Rd. Suite 200, Toronto, ON M6A 2X1
	Field Service	Total Education Software First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%),			86,010,523	88,090,337	28.9%	
Davisware, LLC	Management	9.00% Cash, 7/31/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan	9/6/2019	\$ 3,000,000	2,977,590	3,030,000	1.0%	
Davisware, LLC	Field Service Management	(3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.00% Cash, 7/31/2024 Total Field Service	9/6/2019	\$ 977,790	974,399	987,568	0.3%	514 Market Loop Rd., West Dundee, IL 60118
GDS Software Holdings,	Financial	Management Common Stock Class A Units	8/23/2018	250,000	3,951,989 250,000	4,017,568 418,531	1.3% 0.1%	5307 East Mockingbird

LLC (h)	Services							Lane, Suite 1001, Dallas, Texas 75206
		Total Financial Services			250,000	418,531	0.1%	TCMU / 0200
Ohio Medical, LLC (h)	Healthcare Products Manufacturing	Common Stock	1/15/2016	5,000	380,353	566,592	0.2%	1111 Lakeside Drive, Gurnee, IL 60031
	J	Total Healthcare Products Manufacturing			380,353	566,592	0.2%	
Axiom Parent Holdings, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock Class A Units	6/19/2018	400,000	400,000	1,415,301	0.5%	
	Healthcare	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%),		ĺ	ŕ			
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (d)	Services Healthcare	7.75% Cash, 6/19/2023 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%),	6/19/2018	\$ 10,000,000	9,955,177	10,059,000	3.3%	8401 New Trails Drive, Suite 100, The Woodlands,
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (d)	Services Healthcare	7.75% Cash, 6/19/2023 First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%),	6/19/2018	\$ 6,000,000	5,961,748	6,035,400	2.0%	TX 77381 2520 S Telegraph Rd #201, Bloomfield Hills, MI
ComForCare Health Care	Services	8.75% Cash, 1/31/2025 Total Healthcare Services	1/31/2017	\$ 25,000,000	24,871,639 41,188,564	24,900,000 42,409,701	8.2% 14.0%	48302
TRC HemaTerra, LLC (h)	Healthcare Software	Class D Membership Interests	4/15/2019	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,572,002	0.8%	180 Osten Street, Suite 267A, Baltimore, MD 21230
HemaTerra Holding Company, LLC (d)	Healthcare Software	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.75%), 9.25% Cash, 4/15/2024	4/15/2019	\$ 6,000,000	5,956,593	6,060,000	2.0%	
HemaTerra Holding Company, LLC (d), (j)	Healthcare Software	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.75%), 9.25% Cash, 4/15/2024	4/15/2019		11,914,035	12,120,000		180 Osten Street, Suite 267A, Baltimore, MD 21230
	Healthcare	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.50%),			,			21230
Procurement Partners, LLC Procurement Partners, LLC	Software Healthcare	7.50% Cash, 11/12/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.50%),	11/12/2020	\$ 8,000,000	7,924,230	7,920,000	2.6%	
(j)	Software	7.50% Cash, 11/12/2025	11/12/2020	\$ -	-	-	0.0%	17035 W. Wisconsin
Procurement Partners Holdings LLC (h)	Healthcare Software	Class A Units Total Healthcare Software	11/12/2020	300,000	300,000 28,094,858	300,000 28,972,002	0.1% 9.5%	Avenue, Suite 100, Brookfield, WI 53005
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (h)	Healthcare Supply	Common Stock	3/26/2014	5,081	508,077	280,346	0.1%	
Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Supply	Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 3/28/2021	3/26/2014		5,141,413	5,141,413	1.7%	921 E. Amidon St., Sioux Falls, SD 57104
		Total Healthcare Supply First Lien Term Loan			5,649,490	5,421,759	1.8%	
Book4Time, Inc. (a)	Hospitality/Hotel	(3M USD LIBOR+8.50%),	12/22/2020	\$ 3,136,517	3,105,788	3,105,152	1.0%	
Book4Time, Inc. (a), (j)	Hospitality/Hotel	(3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.25%, 12/22/2025	12/22/2020	\$ -	-	-	0.0%	
								306 Town Centre Blvd, Suite 400, Markham
Book4Time, Inc. (a), (i)	Hospitality/Hotel	Class A Preferred Shares Second Lien Term Loan	12/22/2020	200,000	156,826	156,826	0.1%	(Toronto), ON, L3R 0Y6, Canada
Knowland Group, LLC	Hospitality/Hotel	(3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.00% Cash, 5/9/2024 First Lien Term Loan	11/9/2018	\$ 15,767,918	15,767,918	10,788,409	3.5%	1735 N Lynn St, Suite 600, Arlington, VA 22209
Sceptre Hospitality Resources, LLC	Hospitality/Hotel	(1M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 10.00% Cash, 4/27/2025	4/27/2020	\$ 3,000,000	2,973,387	3,030,000	1.0%	1900 W Loop S #700, Houston, TX 77027
		Total Hospitality/Hotel First Lien Term Loan			22,003,919	17,080,387	5.6%	
Granite Comfort, LP	HVAC Services and Sales	(1M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 10.00% Cash, 11/16/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan	11/16/2020	\$ 7,000,000	6,932,689	6,950,300	2.3%	
Granite Comfort, LP (j)	HVAC Services and Sales	(1M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 10.00% Cash, 11/16/2025	11/16/2020	\$ 8,000,000	7,922,181	7,943,200	2.6%	717 Fifth Ave, FL 12A, New York, NY 10022
		Total HVAC Services and Sales			14,854,870	14,893,500	4.9%	
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d)	Industrial Products	First Lien Term Loan 11.50% (9.75% Cash/1.75% PIK), 3/6/2022	3/6/2013	\$ 7,021,046	7,021,046	7,021,046	2.3%	
Vector Controls Holding	Industrial	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests,	F/21/201F	2.42		2 025 500	0.70/	2200 10th St #300, Plano,
Co., LLC (d), (h)	Products	Expires 11/30/2027 Total Industrial Products	5/31/2015	343	7,021,046	2,025,598 9,046,644	0.7% 3.0%	TX 75074
CLEO Communications	IT C	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.00% Cash/2.00% PIK,	2/21/2017	¢ 14.072.064	14.004.007	14 170 704	4.70/	
Holding, LLC (d)	IT Services	3/31/2022 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%),	3/31/201/	\$ 14,073,964	14,064,807	14,176,704	4.7%	4949 Harrison Avenue,
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC (d), (j)	IT Services	9.00% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 20,451,756	20,388,504	20,601,054	6.8%	Suite 200, Rockford, IL 61108
LogicMonitor, Inc.	IT Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+5.00), 6.00% Cash, 5/17/2023	3/20/2020	\$ 23,000,000	22,865,749	23,089,700	7.6%	500 W 2nd St, Suite 1750, Austin, TX 78701
		Total IT Services First Lien Term Loan			57,319,060	57,867,458	19.1%	
inMotionNow, Inc.	Marketing Services	(3M USD LIBOR+7.50), 10.00% Cash, 5/15/2024	5/15/2019	\$ 12,200,000	12,116,232	12,322,000	4.1%	
inMotionNow, Inc.	Marketing Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50) 10.00% Cash, 5/15/2024	5/15/2019	\$ 5,000,000	4,960,820	5,050,000	1.7%	215 Southport Dr #1000, Morrisville, NC 27560
	Non-profit	Total Marketing Services First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8 00%)			17,077,052	17,372,000	5.8%	3200 North Carolina Avenue, North Charleston,
Omatic Software, LLC	Non-profit Services	(3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.75% Cash, 5/29/2023 Total Non-profit Services	5/29/2018	\$ 5,500,000	5,470,787 5,470,787	5,554,450 5,554,450	1.8% 1.8%	
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Office Supplies	Senior Secured Note (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.00% Cash, 12/31/2023	12/28/2012	\$ 3,300,000	3,300,000	3,287,460	1.1%	
Emily Street Enterprises,	••	Warrant Membership Interests						15878 Gaither Drive,
L.L.C. (h)	Office Supplies	Expires 12/28/2022 Total Office Supplies	12/28/2012	49,318	400,000 3,700,000	322,853 3,610,313	1.2%	Gaithersburg, MD 20877
Apex Holdings Software	Payroll Services	First Lien Term Loan	9/21/2016	\$ 18,000,000	17,981,413	17,368,200	5.7%	

Technologies, LLC		(3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.00% Cash, 9/21/2024							
Apor Holdings Coftware		Delayed Draw Term Loan							500 Colonial Center
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	Payroll Services	(3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.00% Cash, 9/21/2024	10/1/2018	\$	1,000,000	994,557	964,900	0.3%	Parkway, Suite 650, Roswell, GA 30076
-	•	Total Payroll Services				18,975,970	18,333,100	6.0%	
Village Realty Holdings	Property	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.50%),							
LLC	Management	8.75% Cash, 10/8/2024	10/8/2019	\$	7,250,000	7,189,591	7,395,000	2.4%	Village Realty Main
	_	Delayed Draw Term Loan							Office, 5301 S Croatan
Village Realty Holdings LLC (j)	Property Management	(3M USD LIBOR+6.50%), 8.75% Cash, 10/8/2024	10/8/2019	\$.	4,876,322	4,838,617	4,973,850	1.6%	Hwy, P.O.Box 1807, Nags Head, NC 27959
()		,			.,,	,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,		Village Realty Main
	Property								Office, 5301 S Croatan Hwy, P.O.Box 1807, Nags
V Rental Holdings LLC (h)	Management	Class A-1 Membership Units	10/8/2019		122,578	365,914	2,208,681	0.7%	Head, NC 27959
		Total Property Management First Lien Term Loan				12,394,122	14,577,531	4.7%	
Duildout Inc	Real Estate Services	(3M USD LIBOR+7.75%),	7/9/2020	¢ 1	4 000 000	12 072 217	12.052.400	4.6%	
Buildout, Inc.	Services	9.25% Cash, 7/9/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan	7/9/2020	Þ 1	4,000,000	13,873,317	13,952,400	4.070	
Buildout, Inc.	Real Estate Services	(3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 9.25% Cash, 7/9/2025	2/12/2021	\$	3,000,000	2,970,361	2,989,800	1.0%	
	Real Estate			Ψ.					222 S. Riverside Plaza
Buildout, Inc. (h), (i)	Services	Limited Partner Interests Total Real Estate Services	7/9/2020		1,071	1,071,301 17,914,979	1,090,002	0.4% 6.0%	#810, Chicago, IL 60606
TMAC Acquisition Co.,		Unsecured Term Loan				17,314,373	10,032,202		6220 Shiloh Rd#100,
LLC (k)	Restaurant	8.00% PIK, 9/01/2023 Total Restaurant	3/1/2018	\$	2,261,017	2,261,017	2,140,911	0.7% 0.7%	Alpharetta, GA 30005
		First Lien Term Loan				2,261,017	2,140,911	0.770	
ArbiterSports, LLC (d)	Sports Management	(3M USD LIBOR+6.50%), 8.25% Cash, 2/21/2025	2/21/2020	¢ 2	6,000,000	25.800.743	24,525,800	8.1%	
ratoticioporis, LLC (a)	Ü	Delayed Draw Term Loan	2/21/2020	φ Z	0,000,000	23,000,743	24,323,800	0.1%	
ArbiterSports, LLC (d)	Sports Management	(3M USD LIBOR+6.50%), 8.25% Cash, 2/21/2025	2/21/2020	\$	1,000,000	1.000.000	943,300	0.3%	235 W Sego Lily, Suite 200, Sandy, UT 84070
		Total Sports Management	_,,		_,,	26,800,743	25,469,100	8.4%	
							·		1270 Eagan Industrial Rd, Suite#150, Eagan, MN
Avionte Holdings, LLC (h)	Staffing Services		1/8/2014		100,000	100,000	924,509	0.3%	55121
		Total Staffing Services				100,000	924,509	0.3%	2538 E University Drive,
		Second Lien Term Loan							Suite 165, Phoenix, AZ
National Waste Partners (d)	Waste Services	10.00% Cash, 2/13/2022 Total Waste Services	2/13/2017	\$!	9,000,000	8,981,436 8,981,436	9,000,000	3.0%	85034
Sub Total Non-		Total Waste Services				0,901,430	9,000,000	3.070	
control/Non-affiliate investments						471,328,212	469,946,494	154.5%	
Affiliate investments -						471,020,212	403,340,434	134.3	
6.4% (b)		First Lien Term Loan							
	Cychon Sogunity	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%),	11/17/2016	¢	7 000 000	6 000 540	7,000,000	2.20/	
6.4% (b) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f)	Cyber Security		11/17/2016	\$	7,000,000	6,988,549	7,000,000	2.3%	
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f)	, ,	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%),							
	Cyber Security Cyber Security	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan	11/17/2016		7,000,000 2,250,000	6,988,549 2,233,173	7,000,000 2,250,000	2.3% 0.7%	111 Deerwood Road, Ste
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j)	, ,	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%),				2,233,173	2,250,000	0.7%	111 Deerwood Road, Ste 200, San Ramon, CA 94583
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f)	Cyber Security	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security	10/19/2020		2,250,000				200, San Ramon, CA
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h)	Cyber Security Cyber Security	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan	10/19/2020		2,250,000	2,233,173	2,250,000 3,924,291	0.7% 1.3%	200, San Ramon, CA
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j)	Cyber Security Cyber Security	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024	10/19/2020	\$	2,250,000	2,233,173	2,250,000 3,924,291	0.7% 1.3%	200, San Ramon, CA
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing,	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%),	10/19/2020	\$:	2,250,000 850,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291	0.7% 1.3% 4.3%	200, San Ramon, CA
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan	10/19/2020	\$:	2,250,000 850,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing,	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments -	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments -	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK,	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments -	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%),	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$: \$	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street,
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g),	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018	\$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK,	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019	\$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h) Saratoga Investment Corp.	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities IT Services IT Services Structured	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2020 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018	\$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 0.4% 2.8%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g) (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities IT Services IT Services IT Services	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Common Stock Class A Unit Total TT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 0.4% 2.8%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) Top Gun Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (j) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 0.4% 2.8% 5.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured Finance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2020 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%),	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018 1/22/2008	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000 1,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118 33,846,643	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724 31,449,732	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 0.4% 2.8% 5.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp.	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2020 Common Stock Class A Unit Total TT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 10.19%, 4/20/2033	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 0.4% 2.8% 5.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g) (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F-R-3 Note (a), (g)	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured Finance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2020 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%),	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018 1/22/2008	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000 1,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118 33,846,643	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724 31,449,732	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 0.4% 2.8% 5.0%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured Finance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 10.19%, 4/20/2033 Total Structured Finance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018 1/22/2008	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000 1,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118 33,846,643 17,875,000 51,721,643	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724 31,449,732 18,329,025 49,778,757	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.4% 1.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (i) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F-R-3 Note (a), (g) Sub Total Control investments TOTAL INVESTMENTS	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured Finance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 10.19%, 4/20/2033 Total Structured Finance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018 1/22/2008	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000 1,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118 33,846,643 17,875,000 51,721,643 61,353,761	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724 31,449,732 18,329,025 49,778,757 64,998,481	1.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 0.4% 2.8% 5.0% 10.3% 6.1% 16.4% 21.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY
GreyHeller LLC (d), (f) GreyHeller LLC (d), (f), (j) GreyHeller LLC (f), (h) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f) Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC (f), (j) TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC (f), (h) Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments - 21.4% (b) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (j) Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g) Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F-R-3 Note (a), (g) Sub Total Control investments	Cyber Security Cyber Security Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance Facilities Maintenance IT Services IT Services IT Services Structured Finance Securities Structured Finance	(3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 12.00% Cash, 12/31/2025 Series A Preferred Units Total Cyber Security First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 8/12/2024 Preferred Equity Total Facilities Maintenance First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.75% PIK, 12/31/2025 Common Stock Class A Unit Total IT Services Other/Structured Finance Securities 11.72%, 1/20/2030 Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 10.19%, 4/20/2033 Total Structured Finance	10/19/2020 11/17/2016 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 8/12/2019 7/3/2018 5/26/2020 7/3/2018 1/22/2008	\$: \$: \$:	2,250,000 850,000 5,000,000 1,825,000 488,148 5,296,555 1,223,203 3,150,000 1,000,000	2,233,173 850,000 10,071,722 4,961,639 1,810,198 488,148 7,259,985 17,331,707 5,268,156 1,213,962 3,150,000 9,632,118 33,846,643 17,875,000 51,721,643	2,250,000 3,924,291 13,174,291 4,491,500 1,639,397 62,552 6,193,449 19,367,740 5,349,521 1,235,435 8,634,768 15,219,724 31,449,732 18,329,025 49,778,757	0.7% 1.3% 4.3% 1.5% 0.6% 0.0% 2.1% 6.4% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.8% 1.4% 1.4%	200, San Ramon, CA 94583 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 500 West 67th Street, Loveland, CO 80538 8717 Research Drive, Suite 150, Irvine, CA 92618 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY

	Number of				% of
	Shares	Cost]	Fair Value	Net Assets
Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts -					
6.2% (b)					
U.S. Bank Money Market (l)	18,828,047	\$ 18,828,047	\$	18,828,047	6.2%
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve					
accounts	18,828,047	\$ 18,828,047	\$	18,828,047	6.2%

- (a) Represents an ineligible investment as defined under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. As of February 28, 2021 non-qualifying assets represent 9.5% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$304,185,770 as of February 28, 2021.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair values of these investments were determined using significant unobservable inputs and approved in good faith by our board of directors. These investments have been included as Level 3 in the Fair Value Hierarchy (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are either fully or partially pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 11.72% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, this portfolio company is an Affiliate as we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2021 in which the issuer was an Affiliate are as follows:

					Net		
			Total			Net Change	
			Interest		Gain (Loss)	in Unrealized	
			from Managemo		from	Appreciation	
Company	Purchases	Sales	Investments	Fee Income	Investments	(Depreciation)	
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	\$ -	\$(2,309,806)	\$ 172,626	\$ -	\$ (8,726,013)	\$ 7,745,228	
GreyHeller LLC	2,227,500	-	987,969	-	-	942,175	
Top Gun Pressure Washing, LLC	1,806,750	-	668,294	-	-	(712,711)	
TG Pressure Washing Holdings, LLC	138,148	-	-	-	-	(425,596)	
Total	\$ 4,172,398	\$(2,309,806)	\$ 1,828,889	\$ -	\$ (8,726,013)	\$ 7,549,096	

(g) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we "Control" this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2021 in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

					Net	
			Total		Realized	Net Change
			Interest		Gain (Loss)	in Unrealized
			from	Management	from	Appreciation
Company	Purchases	Sales	Investments	Fee Income	Investments	(Depreciation)
Netreo Holdings, LLC	\$ 1,188,000	\$ -	\$ 738,012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,832,136
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	14,000,000	-	3,535,591	2,507,626	-	(1,433,723)
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F-R-						
2 Notes	-	(2,500,000)	237,163	-	-	22,000
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F-R-						
3 Note	17,875,000	-	15,187	-	-	454,025
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class G-						
R-2 Notes	-	(7,500,000)	805,759	-	-	65,250
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse 2,						
Ltd.	22,500,000	(25,000,000)	679,926	-	-	295,459
Total	\$55,563,000	\$(35,000,000)	\$ 6,011,638	\$ 2,507,626	\$ -	\$ 1,235,147

- (h) Non-income producing at February 28, 2021.
- (i) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the Company.
- (j) All or a portion of this investment has an unfunded commitment as of February 28, 2021. (see Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) As of February 28, 2021, the investment was on non-accrual status. The fair value of these investments was approximately \$2.1 million, which represented 0.4% of the Company's portfolio (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (l) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of February 28, 2021.

LIBOR - London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR - The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2021 was 0.12%.

3M USD LIBOR - The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2021 was 0.19%.

PIK - Payment-in-Kind (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

MANAGEMENT

The information in the section entitled "Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance" in Part III, Item 10 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

MANAGEMENT AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

The information in the sections entitled "Investment Advisory and Management Agreement," "Administration Agreement" and "License Agreement" in the "Business" section of Part I, Item 1 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and in the notes to our consolidated financial statements under the caption "Note 6. Agreements and Related Part Transactions" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

The information in the section entitled "Portfolio Management" in our most recent Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A is incorporated herein by reference.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

The information in the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence" in Part III, Item 13 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The information in the section entitled "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" in Part III, Item 12 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

REGULATION

The information in the sections entitled "Business Development Company Regulations" and "Small Business Investment Company Regulations" in the "Business" section of Part I, Item 1 of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a general summary of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in shares of our common stock which is based on the provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations in effect as they directly govern our U.S. federal income tax treatment and the U.S. federal income taxation of our stockholders. These provisions are subject to differing interpretations and change by legislative or administrative action, and any change may be retroactive. The discussion does not purport to deal with all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to us, or which may be important to particular stockholders in light of their individual investment circumstances or to some types of stockholders subject to special tax rules, such as financial institutions, broker-dealers, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, partnerships or other pass-through entities, persons holding our common shares in connection with a hedging, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction, persons engaged in a trade or business in the United States or persons who have ceased to be U.S. citizens or to be taxed as resident aliens. This discussion assumes that the stockholders hold their common shares as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, assets held for investment). No attempt is made to present a detailed explanation of all U.S. federal income tax aspects affecting us and our stockholders, and the discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax advice. This summary also does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets. No ruling has been or will be sought from the Internal Revenue Service, which we refer to as the IRS, regarding any matter discussed herein. Tax counsel has not rendered any legal opinion regarding any tax consequ

This summary does not discuss the consequences of an investment in shares of our preferred stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock, debt or securities. The tax consequences of such an investment will be discussed in a relevant prospectus supplement.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. stockholder" (or in this section, a "stockholder") is a holder or a beneficial holder of shares of our common stock which is for U.S. federal income tax purposes (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S., (2) a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (3) an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source, or (4) a trust if (a) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more U.S. persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) the trust has in effect a valid election to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If a partnership or other entity classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds the shares, the tax treatment of the partnership and each partner generally will depend on the activities of the partnership and the activities of the partner. Partnerships acquiring shares, and partners in such partnerships, should consult their own tax advisors. Prospective investors that are not U.S. stockholders should refer to "Non-U.S. Stockholders" below.

Tax matters are complicated and prospective investors in our shares are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in our shares, including the potential application of U.S. withholding taxes.

Taxation of the Company

Election to Be Taxed as a RIC

As a BDC, we elected and qualified to be treated as a RIC under subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gain net income that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, we must timely distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement"). Our SBIC subsidiary may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to enable us to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for our SBIC subsidiary to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such a waiver.

Taxation as a RIC

As a RIC, if we satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain, defined as net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses, we distribute to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates on any net income or net capital gain not distributed to our stockholders.

We will be subject to our nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax of 4% on undistributed income if we do not distribute at least the sum of (a) 98% of our net ordinary income for any calendar year, (b) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for each one-year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year, and (c) any net ordinary income and capital gain net income that we recognized in preceding years, but were not distributed during such years, and on which we did not pay U.S. federal income tax. Depending on the level of investment company taxable income ("ICTI") earned in a tax year and the amount of net capital gains recognized in such tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward ICTI and net capital gains in excess of current year dividend distributions into the next tax year. In order to eliminate our liability for U.S. federal income tax, and to the extent necessary to maintain our qualification as a RIC, any such carryover ICTI and net capital gains must be distributed before the end of that next tax year through a dividend declared prior to the 15th day of the 9th month after the close of the taxable year in which such ICTI was generated. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions for U.S. federal excise tax purposes, the Company accrues U.S. federal excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income is earned.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- qualify to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from
 the sale of stock or other securities, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities, and net income
 derived from interests in "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (partnerships that are traded on an established securities market or tradable on a
 secondary market, other than partnerships that derive 90% of their income from interest, dividends and other permitted RIC income) (the "90%
 Income Test"); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
 - at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
 - no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or in the securities of one or more qualified publicly traded partnerships (the "Diversification Tests").

We may invest in partnerships, including qualified publicly traded partnerships, which may result in our being subject to state, local or foreign income and franchise or withholding liabilities.

Any underwriting fees paid by us are not deductible. We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, with increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. Because any original issue discount accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. See "Regulation — Senior Securities." Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our qualification as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the U.S. federal excise tax requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Some of the income and fees that we may recognize will not satisfy the 90% Income Test. In order to ensure that such income and fees do not disqualify us as a RIC for a failure to satisfy the 90% Income Test, we may be required to recognize such income and fees indirectly through one or more entities treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Such corporations will be required to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on their earnings, which ultimately will reduce our return on such income and fees.

Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we were unable to continue to qualify for treatment as a RIC, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. Distributions, including distributions of net long-term capital gain, would generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent year we may be subject to regular corporate tax on any net built-in gains with respect to certain of our assets (*i.e.*, the excess of the aggregate gains, including items of income, over aggregate losses that would have been realized with respect to such assets if we had been liquidated) that we elect to recognize on requalification or when recognized over the next five years.

Company Investments

Certain of our investment practices are subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (1) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, including the dividends received deduction, (2) convert lower taxed long-term capital gains and qualified dividend income into higher taxed short-term capital gains or ordinary income, (3) convert ordinary loss or a deduction into capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (4) cause us to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash, (5) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (6) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (7) produce income that will not qualify as good income for purposes of the 90% annual gross income requirement described above. We will monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections and may be required to borrow money or dispose of securities to mitigate the effect of these rules and prevent disqualification as a RIC.

Investments we make in securities issued at a discount or providing for deferred interest or payment of interest in kind are subject to special tax rules that will affect the amount, timing and character of distributions to stockholders. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, with increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we will generally be required to accrue daily as income a portion of the discount and to distribute such income each year to avoid U.S. federal income and excise taxes. Since in certain circumstances we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty making distributions in the amounts necessary to satisfy the requirements for maintaining RIC status and for avoiding U.S. federal income and excise taxes. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and thereby be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

Gain or loss realized by us from warrants acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long term or short term, depending on how long we held a particular warrant.

In the event we invest in foreign securities, we may be subject to withholding and other foreign taxes with respect to those securities. In that case, our yield on those securities would be decreased. We do not expect to satisfy the requirements necessary to pass through to our stockholders their share of the foreign taxes paid by us.

If we purchase shares in a "passive foreign investment company" (a "PFIC"), we may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any "excess distribution" or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by us to our stockholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest may be imposed on us in respect of deferred taxes arising from such distributions or gains. If we invest in a PFIC and elect to treat the PFIC as a "qualified electing fund" under the Code (a "QEF"), in lieu of the foregoing requirements, we will be required to include in income each year a portion of the ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed to us. Alternatively, we can elect to mark-to-market at the end of each taxable year our shares in a PFIC; in this case, we will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares, and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent it does not exceed prior increases included in income. Under either election, we may be required to recognize in a year income in excess of our distributions from PFICs and our proceeds from dispositions of PFIC stock during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of the 4% U.S. federal excise tax

Income inclusions from a QEF will be "good income" for purposes of the 90% Income Test provided that they are derived in connection with our business of investing in stocks and securities or the QEF distributes such income to us in the same taxable year to which the income is included in our income.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC and have satisfied the Annual Distribution Requirement.

Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

Distributions we pay to you from our net ordinary income or from an excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (together referred to hereinafter as "ordinary income dividends") are generally taxable to you as ordinary income to the extent of our earnings and profits. Due to our expected investments, in general, distributions will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporate stockholders and will not qualify for the reduced rates of tax for qualified dividend income allowed to individuals. Distributions made to you from an excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses ("capital gain dividends"), including capital gain dividends credited to you but retained by us, are taxable to you as long-term capital gains if they have been properly designated by us, regardless of the length of time you have owned our shares. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits will first reduce the adjusted tax basis of your shares and, after the adjusted tax basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to you (assuming the shares are held as a capital asset). The current maximum U.S. federal tax rate on long-term capital gains of individuals is generally 20 percent. For non-corporate taxpayers, ordinary income dividends will currently be taxed at a maximum rate of 37 percent (39.6 percent for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2025), while capital gain dividends generally will be currently taxed at a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 20 percent. For corporate taxpayers, both ordinary income dividends and capital gain dividends are currently taxed at a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 21 percent. In addition, individuals with income in excess of \$200,000 (\$250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Present law also taxes both long-term and short-term capital gains of corporations at the rates applicable to ordinary income. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., net capital losses in excess of net capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years, subject to certain limitations, as provided in the Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carryback such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

In the event that we retain any net capital gains, we may designate the retained amounts as undistributed capital gains in a notice to our stockholders. If a designation is made, stockholders would include in income, as long-term capital gains, their proportionate share of the undistributed amounts, but would be allowed a credit or refund, as the case may be, for their proportionate share of the corporate tax paid by us. In addition, the tax basis of shares owned by a stockholder would be increased by an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount included in the stockholder's income as long-term capital gains and (ii) the stockholder's proportionate share of the corporate tax paid by us.

We may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in cash or shares of our common stock at the election of each stockholder. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations, distributions payable in cash or in shares of stock at the election of stockholders are treated as taxable dividends. The IRS has issued a revenue procedure indicating that this rule will apply where the total amount of cash to be distributed is limited to not less than 20% of the total distribution. Under this revenue procedure, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, each such stockholder would receive a pro rata share of the total cash to be distributed and would receive the remainder of their distribution in shares of stock. If we decide to make any distributions consistent with this revenue procedure that are payable in part in our stock, taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend (whether received in cash, our stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives as a dividend in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. If a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

We (or the applicable withholding agent) will send to each of our U.S. stockholders after the end of each calendar year, a notice reporting the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the IRS (including the amount of dividends, if any, eligible for the 20% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

Dividends and other taxable distributions are taxable to you even though they are reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. If we pay you a dividend in January which was declared in the previous October, November or December to stockholders of record on a specified date in one of these months, then the dividend will be treated for tax purposes as being paid by us and received by you on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

A stockholder will generally recognize gain or loss on the sale or exchange of our common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the stockholder's adjusted basis in the shares sold or exchanged and the amount realized on their disposition. Generally, gain recognized by a stockholder on the sale or other disposition of our common shares will result in capital gain or loss to you, and will be a long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year at the time of sale. Any loss upon the sale or exchange of our shares held for six months or less will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received (including amounts credited as an undistributed capital gain dividend) by you. A loss realized on a sale or exchange of our shares will be disallowed if other substantially identical shares are acquired (whether through the automatic reinvestment of dividends or otherwise) within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the date that the shares are disposed of. In this case, the basis of the shares acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss.

Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in our shares.

Backup Withholding. We are required in certain circumstances to backup withhold on taxable dividends or distributions and certain other payments paid to non-corporate stockholders who do not furnish us with their correct taxpayer identification number (in the case of individuals, their social security number) and certain certifications, or who are otherwise subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from payments made to you may be refunded or credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Reportable Transactions Reporting. If a U.S. stockholder recognizes a loss with respect to shares of our common stock of \$2 million or more for an individual stockholder or \$10 million or more for a corporate stockholder, the stockholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Form 8886. Direct stockholders of portfolio securities are in many cases exempted from this reporting requirement, but under current guidance, stockholders of a RIC are not exempted. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer's treatment of the loss is proper. U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisors to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their specific circumstances.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

The following discussion only applies to non-U.S. stockholders. A "non-U.S. stockholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. stockholder for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Whether an investment in the shares is appropriate for a non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in the shares by a non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisors before investing in our shares.

Distributions of ordinary income dividends to non-U.S. stockholders, subject to the discussion below, will generally be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. However, properly reported dividends received by a non-U.S. stockholder are generally exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax when they (1) are paid in respect of our "qualified net interest income" (generally, our U.S. source interest income, other than certain contingent interest and interest from obligations of a corporation or partnership in which we are at least a 10% stockholder, reduced by expenses that are allocable to such income), or (2) are paid in connection with our "qualified short-term capital gains" (generally, the excess of our net short-term capital gain over our long-term capital loss for such taxable year). Depending on the circumstances, we may report all, some or none of our potentially eligible dividends as such qualified net interest income or as qualified short-term capital gains, or treat such dividends, in whole or in part, as ineligible for this exemption from withholding. In order to qualify for this exemption from withholding, a non-U.S. stockholder must comply with applicable certification requirements relating to its non-U.S. status (including, in general, furnishing an IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or an acceptable substitute or successor form). In the case of shares held through an intermediary, the intermediary could withhold even if we report the payment as qualified net interest income or qualified short-term capital gain. Non-U.S. stockholders should contact their intermediaries with respect to the application of these rules to their accounts.

Different tax consequences may result if the non-U.S. stockholder is engaged in a trade or business in the United States or, in the case of an individual, is present in the United States for 183 days or more during a taxable year and certain other conditions are met.

Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a non-U.S. stockholder, and gains recognized by a non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax and will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the non-U.S. stockholder or, in the case of an individual, such individual is present in the United States for 183 days or more during a taxable year and certain other conditions are met.

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions (which we may do in the future), a non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return even if the non-U.S. stockholder is not otherwise required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. For a corporate non-U.S. stockholder, distributions (both actual and deemed), and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable tax treaty). Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for certain non-U.S. stockholders.

Backup Withholding. A non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax, may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on dividends unless the non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the dividend paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or an acceptable substitute form or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from payments made to you may be refunded or credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. persons should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in our shares.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Legislation commonly referred to as the "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act," or "FATCA," generally imposes a 30% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions ("FFIs") unless such FFIs either (i) enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners) or (ii) reside in a jurisdiction that has entered into an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") with the United States to collect and share such information and are in compliance with the terms of such IGA and any enabling legislation or regulations. The types of income subject to the tax include U.S. source interest and dividends. While existing U.S. Treasury regulations would also require withholding on payments of the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S. source interest or dividends, the U.S. Treasury Department has indicated its intent to eliminate this requirement in subsequent proposed regulations, which state that taxpayers may rely on the proposed regulations until final regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not FFIs unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a beneficial owner and the status of the intermediaries through which they hold their shares, beneficial owners of our common stock could be subject to this 30% withholding tax with respect to distributions on their shares and potentially proceeds from the sale of their shares. Under certain circumstanc

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The NAV per share of our outstanding shares of common stock is determined quarterly by dividing the value of total assets minus liabilities by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding at the date as of which the determination is made.

We carry our investments at fair value, as approved in good faith using written policies and procedures adopted by our board of directors. In calculating the value of our total assets, investments for which market quotations are readily available are recorded in our financial statements at such market quotations subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved in good faith by our board of directors based on input from Saratoga Investment Advisors, our audit committee and, on a selected basis, a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, market yield trend analysis, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

Our investment in Saratoga CLO is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flows that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and market comparables for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by Saratoga Investment Advisors and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flows, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The cash flows use a set of inputs including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rate and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The inputs are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

We undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors independently reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so
 that the valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once
 each fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- the audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and our investment adviser and independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment in good faith based on the input of our investment adviser, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates.

The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. Our net asset value could be materially affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher or lower than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments.

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, (the "FASB"), issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("FAS 157"). In conjunction with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 105 issued by the FASB in June 2009, FAS 157 has been codified in ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures" ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United Sates, or GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

We value all investments in accordance with ASC 820. As defined in ASC 820, fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between independent market participants at the measurement date.

ASC 820 establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, we are required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that we have the ability to access.
- Level 2—Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Such inputs may be quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full character of the financial instrument, or inputs that are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market information. Investments which are generally included in this category include illiquid debt securities and less liquid, privately held or restricted equity securities, for which some level of recent trading activity has been observed.
- Level 3—Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs may be based on the our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability or may use Level 2 inputs, as adjusted, to reflect specific investment attributes relative to a broader market assumption. Even if observable market data for comparable performance or valuation measures (earnings multiples, discount rates, other financial/valuation ratios, etc.) are available, such investments are grouped as Level 3 if any significant data point that is not also market observable (private company earnings, cash flows, etc.) is used in the valuation technique. We use multiple techniques for determining fair value based on the nature of the investment and experience with those types of investments and specific portfolio companies. The selections of the valuation techniques and the inputs and assumptions used within those techniques often require subjective judgements and estimates. These techniques include market comparables, discounted cash flows and enterprise value waterfalls. Fair value is best expressed as a range of values from which we determine a single best estimate. The types of inputs and assumptions that may be considered in determining the range of values of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis and volatility in future interest rates, call and put features, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flows and other relevant factors.

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, we continue to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820 and the 1940 Act (see Note 2 in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K). Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value.

Ongoing relationships with and monitoring of portfolio companies

Saratoga Investment Advisors closely monitors each investment we make and, when appropriate, conducts a regular dialogue with both the management team and other debtholders and seeks specifically tailored financial reporting. In addition, in certain circumstances, senior investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors may take board seats or board observation seats.

Determinations in Connection with Offerings

In connection with any offering of shares of our common stock, our board of directors or one of its committees will be required to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current NAV of our common stock or, if our shareholders have granted us the authority to sell shares of our common stock at a price below the then current NAV per share, at a level consistent with such explicit authority, at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or the applicable committee will consider the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

- the NAV of our common stock most recently disclosed by us in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC;
- our management's assessment of whether any material change in the NAV of our common stock has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our portfolio securities) during the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed NAV of our common stock in our most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC and ending two days prior to the date of the sale of our common stock; and
- the magnitude of the difference between the NAV of our common stock most recently disclosed by us in our most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC and our management's assessment of any material change in the NAV of our common stock since that determination, and the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

The processes and procedures set forth above are part of our compliance policies and procedures. In addition, we will make a record of any such determinations made and such documentation will be maintained in a manner consistent with our other 1940 Act related materials.

SALES OF COMMON STOCK BELOW NET ASSET VALUE

We are not generally able to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the approval of our common stockholders, or (iii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. For example, we may sell our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve our policy and practice of making such sales. We do not have stockholder approval and do not currently intend to seek stockholder approval to allow us to issue common stock at a price below net asset value per share.

Any offering of common stock below its net asset value per share will be designed to raise capital for investment in accordance with our investment objective. In making a determination that an offering of common stock below its net asset value per share is in our and our stockholders' best interests, our board of directors will consider a variety of factors including:

- the effect that an offering below net asset value per share would have on our stockholders, including the potential dilution to the net asset value per share of our common stock our stockholders would experience as a result of the offering;
- the amount per share by which the offering price per share and the net proceeds per share are less than our most recently determined net asset value per share;
- the relationship of recent market prices of par common stock to net asset value per share and the potential impact of the offering on the market price per share of our common stock;
- whether the estimated offering price would closely approximate the market value of shares of our common stock;
- the potential market impact of being able to raise capital during the current financial market difficulties;
- the nature of any new investors anticipated to acquire shares of our common stock in the offering;
- the anticipated rate of return on and quality, type and availability of investments; and
- the leverage available to us.

Our board of directors will also consider the fact that sales of shares of common stock at a discount will benefit our investment adviser as the investment adviser will earn additional investment management fees on the proceeds of such offerings, as it would from the offering of any other of our securities or from the offering of common stock at a premium to net asset value per share.

Sales by us of our common stock at a discount from net asset value per share pose potential risks for our existing stockholders whether or not they participate in the offering, as well as for new investors who participate in the offering. Any sale of common stock at a price below net asset value per share would result in an immediate dilution to existing common stockholders who do not participate in such sale on at least a pro-rata basis. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Common Stock—Stockholders may incur dilution if we sell shares of our common stock in one or more offerings at prices below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock."

The following three headings and accompanying tables explain and provide hypothetical examples on the impact of an offering of our common stock at a price less than net asset value per share on three different types of investors:

- existing stockholders who do not purchase any shares in the offering;
- existing stockholders who purchase a relatively small amount of shares in the offering or a relatively large amount of shares in the offering; and
- new investors who become stockholders by purchasing shares in the offering.

Impact On Existing Stockholders Who Do Not Participate in the Offering

Our current stockholders who do not participate in an offering below net asset value per share or who do not buy additional shares in the secondary market at the same or lower price as we obtain in the offering (after expenses and commissions) face the greatest potential risks. These stockholders will experience an immediate dilution in the net asset value of the shares of common stock they hold and their net asset value per share. These stockholders will also experience a disproportionately greater decrease in their participation in our earnings and assets and in their voting power than the increase we will experience in our assets, potential earning power and voting interests due to such offering. These stockholders may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential increases and decreases in net asset value per share. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and level of discounts increases. Further, if current stockholders do not purchase any shares to maintain their percentage interest, regardless of whether such offering is above or below the then current net asset value, their voting power will be diluted.

The following table illustrates the level of NAV dilution that would be experienced by a nonparticipating stockholder in three different hypothetical offerings of different sizes and levels of discount from NAV per share, although it is not possible to predict the level of market price decline that may occur. Actual sales prices and discounts may differ from the presentation below.

The examples assume that Company XYZ has 5,500,000 shares of common stock outstanding, \$273,000,000 in total assets and \$150,000,000 in total liabilities. The current NAV and NAV per share are thus \$123,000,000 and \$22.36. The table illustrates the dilutive effect on nonparticipating Stockholder A of (1) the issuance of 550,000 shares (10% of the outstanding shares) at an offering price of \$20.12 per share to investors (a 10% discount from NAV); (2) the issuance of 1,100,000 shares (20% of the outstanding shares) at an offering price of \$19.01 per share to investors (a 15% discount from NAV); and (4) the issuance of 5,500,000 (100% of the outstanding shares) at an offering price of \$19.01 per share to investors (a 15% discount from NAV).

	Prior to	Example 1 10% Offering at 10% Discoun		fering	g 20% Offering			Exam 40% Of at 15% D	fering	Examp 100% O at 15% D	ffering	
	Sale Below	F	ollowing		Following		F	ollowing		Following		
Offenius Dries	NAV	_	Sale	% Change	Sale	% Change	_	Sale	% Change	Sale	% Change	
Offering Price Price per Share to												
Public	_	\$	20.12	_	19.01	_	\$	19.01	_	\$ 19.01	_	
Net Proceeds per		Ψ	20122		13.01		Ψ	10101		4 15.01		
Share to Issuer(1)	_	\$	18.71	_	17.68	_	\$	17.68	_	\$ 17.68	_	
Decrease to NAV												
Total Shares												
Outstanding	5,500,000		6,050,000		6,600,000			7,700,000	40.00%	11,000,000	100%	
NAV per Share	22.36	\$	22.03	-1.48%	\$ 21.58	-3.49%	\$	21.03	-5.97%	20.02	-10.46%	
Dilution to												
Stockholder												
Shares Held by Stockholder A	11,000		11 000		11 000			11 000		11,000		
Percentage Held by	11,000		11,000		11,000	_		11,000		11,000		
Stockholder A	0.20%	6	0.18%	-9.09%	0.17%	-16.67%		0.14%	-28.57%	0.10%	-50.00%	
Total Asset Values	0.207	U	0.1070	3.0370	0.17 70	10.07 70		0.1470	20.57 70	0.1070	50.0070	
Total NAV Held by												
Stockholder A	\$ 245,960	\$	242,320	-1.48%	237,376	-3.49%	\$	231,276	-5.97%	\$ 220,233	-10.46%	
Total Investment by					-					,		
Stockholder A												
(Assumed to be												
\$22.36 per Share)	\$ —	\$	245,960	_	\$ 245,960	_	\$	245,960	_	\$ 245,960	_	
Total Dilution to												
Stockholder A												
(Total NAV Less		ď	2.640		0.504			14.004		ф <u>25.727</u>		
Total Investment) Per Share Amounts		\$	-3,640		-8,584			-14,684		\$ -25,727	_	
NAV per Share												
Held by												
Stockholder A		\$	22.03	_	21.58	_	\$	21.03		\$ 20.02	_	
Investment per Share		Ψ			21,00		Ψ	-1.05				
Held by												
Stockholder												
A (Assumed to be												
\$22.36 per Share on												
Shares Held Prior												
to Sale)	\$ —	\$	22.36	_	22.36	_	\$	22.36	_	\$ 22.36	_	
Dilution per Share												
Held by												
Stockholder A (NAV per Share												
Less Investment per												
Share)		\$	-0.33	_	\$ -0.78		\$	-1.33		\$ -2.34	_	
Percentage Dilution	_	Ψ	—	-1.5%	— ·0.70	-3.5%			-6.0%	-2.54	-10.50%	
to Stockholder A				/ 0		2.270			2.270		11.21,0	
(Dilution per Share												
Divided by												

Investment per Share)

(1) Assumes 7% issuance discount.

Impact on Existing Stockholders Who Do Participate in the Offering

Our existing stockholders who participate in an offering below net asset value per share or who buy additional shares in the secondary market at the same or lower price as we obtain in the offering (after expenses and commissions) will experience the same types of net asset value dilution as the nonparticipating stockholders, albeit at a lower level, to the extent they purchase less than the same percentage of the discounted offering as their interest in our shares immediately prior to the offering. The level of net asset value dilution to such stockholders will decrease as the number of shares such stockholders purchase increases. Existing stockholders who buy more than their proportionate percentage will experience net asset value dilution but will, in contrast to existing stockholders who purchase less than their proportionate share of the offering, experience an increase (often called accretion) in net asset value per share over their investment per share and will also experience a disproportionately greater increase in their participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than our increase in assets, potential earning power and voting interests due to the offering. The level of accretion will increase as the excess number of shares purchased by such stockholder increases. Even a stockholder who over-participates will, however, be subject to the risk that we may make additional discounted offerings in which such stockholder does not participate, in which case such a stockholder will experience net asset value dilution as described above in any subsequent offerings. These stockholders may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential decreases in net asset value per share. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and the level of discount to net asset value increases.

The following chart illustrates the level of dilution and accretion in the hypothetical 20% offering at a 15% discount from the prior chart (Example 3) for a stockholder that acquires shares equal to (1) 50% of its proportionate share of the offering (i.e., 1,100) shares, which is 0.1% of an offering of 1,100,000 shares rather than its 0.2% proportionate share) and (2) 150% of such percentage (i.e., 3,300 shares, which is 0.3% of an offering of 1,100,000 shares rather than its 0.2% proportionate share). The prospectus supplement pursuant to which any discounted offering is made will include a chart for this example based on the actual number of shares in such offering and the actual discount from the most recently determined NAV per share.

		Prior to		50% Partio	cipation	150% Participation			
	S	ale Below NAV]	Following Sale	% Change	Following Sale	% Change		
Offering Price									
Price per Share to Public		_	\$	19.01	—%	\$ 19.01	—%		
Net Proceeds per Share to Issuer(1)			\$	17.68	%	\$ 17.68	—%		
Increase in Shares and Decrease to NAV									
Total Shares Outstanding		5,500,000		6,600,000	20%	6,600,000	20%		
NAV per share	\$	22.36	\$	21.58	-3.49%	\$ 21.58	-3.49%		
Dilution/Accretion to Participating Stockholder A									
Share Dilution/Accretion									
Shares Held by Stockholder A		11,000		12,100	10%	14,300	30%		
Percentage Outstanding Held by Stockholder A		0.2%		0.18%	-8.33%	0.21%	8.33%		
NAV Dilution/Accretion									
Total NAV Held by Stockholder A	\$	245,960	\$	261,118	6.16%	\$ 308,594	25.47%		
Total Investment by Stockholder A (Assumed to be \$22.36									
per Share on Shares Held Prior to Sale)			\$	265,408	_	\$ 304,304	_		
Total Dilution/Accretion to Stockholder A (Total NAV Less									
Total Investment)	\$	_	\$	-4,290	-1.64%	\$ 4,290	1.39%		
NAV Dilution/Accretion per Share									
NAV per Share Held by Stockholder A	\$	_	\$	21.58	-3.49%	\$ 21.58	-3.49%		
Investment per Share Held by Stockholder A (Assumed to									
be \$22.36 per Share on Shares Held Prior to Sale)	\$		\$	21.93	%	\$ 21.28	%		
NAV Dilution/Accretion per Share Experienced by									
Stockholder A (NAV per Share Less Investment per									
Share)		_	\$	-0.35	—%	\$ 0.30	%		
Percentage NAV Dilution/Accretion Experienced by									
Stockholder A (NAV Dilution/Accretion per Share									
Divided by Investment per Share)				_	-1.60%	_	1.41%		

Impact on New Investors

Investors who are not currently stockholders, but who participate in an offering below NAV and whose investment per share is greater than the resulting NAV per share due to selling compensation and expenses paid by us will experience an immediate decrease, albeit small, in the NAV of their shares and their NAV per share compared to the price they pay for their shares (Example 1 below). On the other hand, investors who are not currently stockholders, but who participate in an offering below NAV per share and whose investment per share is also less than the resulting NAV per share will experience an immediate increase in the NAV of their shares and their NAV per share compared to the price they pay for their shares (Examples 2 and 3 below). These latter investors will experience a disproportionately greater participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than our increase in assets, potential earning power and voting interests. These investors will, however, be subject to the risk that we may make additional discounted offerings in which such new stockholder does not participate, in which case such new stockholder will experience dilution as described above in any subsequent offerings. These investors may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential decreases in NAV per share. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and level of discount to NAV increases.

The following chart illustrates the level of dilution or accretion for new investors that would be experienced by a new investor in the same hypothetical discounted offerings as described in the first chart above. The illustration is for a new investor who purchases the same percentage (0.20%) of the shares in the offering as Stockholder A in the prior examples held immediately prior to the offering. The prospectus supplement pursuant to which any discounted offering is made will include a chart for these examples based on the actual number of shares in such offering and the actual discount from the most recently determined NAV per share.

	Prior to	Example 1 10% Offering at 10% Discount				Examp 20% Off at 15% D	fering		Exam 40% O at 15% I	ffering	Example 4 100% Offering at 15% Discount		
	Sale Below	F	ollowing		F	ollowing		I	Following		F	ollowing	
OW : D:	NAV	_	Sale	% Change	_	Sale	% Change	_	Sale	% Change	_	Sale	% Change
Offering Price Price per Share to Public		\$	20.12	_	\$	19.01	—%	¢	19.01	— %	¢	19.01	—%
Net Proceeds per Share	_	Ф	20.12	_	Ψ	13.01	—/0	Ψ	15.01	—/0 ·	Φ	13.01	—70
to Issuer	_	\$	18.71		\$	17.68	—%	\$	17.68	—%	\$	17.68	%
Increase in Shares and		4	101.1			17,100	,,	_	27,00	, ,	Ψ.	17,100	, 0
Decrease to NAV													
Total Shares													
Outstanding	5,500,000	ϵ	5,050,000	10%		6,600,000	20%		7,700,000	40%		11,000,000	100%
NAV per Share	\$ 22.36	\$	22.03	-1.48%	\$	21.58	-3.49%	\$	21.03	-5.99%	\$	20.02	-10.48%
Dilution/Accretion to													
New Investor A													
Share Dilution													
Shares held by Investor													
A	_		1,100	%		2,200	—%		4,400	—%		11,000	—%
Percentage Outstanding	0.4	,	0.000/	0/		0.020/	0/		0.00	0/		0.10	0/
Held by Investor A	—%	D	0.02%	—%		0.03%	—%		0.06	—%		0.10	—%
NAV Dilution Total NAV Held by													
		¢	22,030	—%	ф	47 47C	—%	đ	02 522	— %	ф	220 220	%
Investor A Total Investment by	_	\$	22,030	—%	Ф	47,476	—%	Ф	92,532	—%	Ф	220,220	—%
Investor A (At Price to													
Public)	_	\$	18,710	—%	\$	38,896	—%	¢	77,792	%	\$	194,480	%
Total Dilution/Accretion		Ψ	10,710	70	Ψ	30,030	70	Ψ	77,732	70	Ψ	134,400	70
to Investor A (Total													
NAV Less Total													
Investment)	_	\$	3,720	17.74%	\$	8,580	22.06%	\$	14,740	18.95%	\$	25,740	13.24%
NAV Dilution per		•	,			,			,			,	
Share													
NAV per Share Held by													
Investor A	_	\$	22.03	—%	\$	21.58	—%	\$	21.03	—%	\$	20.02	%
Investment per Share													
Held by Investor A		\$	18.71	—%	\$	17.68	—%	\$	17.68	—%	\$	17.68	—%
NAV Dilution/Accretion													
per Share Experienced													
by Investor A (NAV													
per Share Less		φ	2 22	0/	ф	2.00	0/	φ	י אר	0/	σ	2.24	0/
Investment per Share) Percentage NAV	_	\$	3.32	—%	Э	3.90	—%	Ф	3.35	—%	Ф	2.34	—%
Dilution/Accretion													
Experienced by													
Investor A (NAV													
Dilution/ Accretion													
per Share Divided by													
Investment per Share)	_		_	17.74%		_	22.06%		_	18.95%		_	13.24%
•													

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

The following description is based on relevant portions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and our charter and bylaws, which we collectively refer to as our "governing documents."

As of the date of this prospectus, our authorized stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of capital stock, \$0.001 par value per share, all of which are designated as shares of common stock. Our common stock trades under the symbol "SAR" on the New York Stock Exchange. There are no outstanding options or warrants to purchase our common stock. No shares of common stock have been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Maryland law, our stockholders generally are not personally liable for our debts or obligations.

Under our governing documents, our board of directors is authorized to create new classes or series of shares of stock and to authorize the issuance of shares of stock without obtaining stockholder approval. Our charter provides that the board of directors, without any action by our stockholders, may amend the charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue.

Common Stock

Each share of our common stock has equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting and all of our outstanding shares of common stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of funds legally available therefor. Shares of our common stock have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights.

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of shares of our preferred stock, if any are outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock entitles its holder to cast one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election and removal of directors.

The following table sets forth information regarding our authorized shares of stock under our charter and shares of stock outstanding as of June 29, 2021.

			Amount
			Outstanding
		Amount Held	Exclusive of
		by Us	Amount Held
	Shares	or for Our	by Us or for
Title of Class	Authorized	Account	Our Account
Common Stock	100,000,000		11,150,372

Preferred Stock

Our governing documents authorize our board of directors to classify and reclassify any unissued shares of stock into other classes or series of stock, including preferred stock. Prior to the issuance of shares of stock of each class or series, the board of directors is required by our governing documents to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of shares of stock. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of preferred stock with terms and conditions that could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. In addition, as a business development company, any issuance of preferred stock must comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any dividend or other distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of common stock is made, the aggregate dividend or distribution on, or purchase price of, such shares of preferred stock together with all other indebtedness and senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on such preferred stock is in arrears by two years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding shares of preferred stock. We believe that the availability for issuance of preferred stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses

The Maryland General Corporation Law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its charter a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our governing documents contain a provision which eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act.

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its charter provides otherwise, which, our charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made or threatened to be made a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made or are threatened to be made a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received unless, in either case, a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Our charter authorizes us to obligate ourselves, and our bylaws do obligate us, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law and subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act, to indemnify and to pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to (1) any present or former director or officer or (2) any individual who, while a director or officer and at our request, serves or has served another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner, manager, member or trustee, from and against any claim or liability to which that person may become subject for which that person may incur by reason of his or her service in such capacity. Our charter and bylaws also permit indemnification and the advancement of expenses to any person who served a predecessor to Saratoga Investment Corp. in any of the capacities described above and any of our employees or agents or any employees or agents of such predecessor.

As a business development company, and in accordance with the 1940 Act, we will not indemnify any person for any liability to which such person would be subject by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office.

In addition to the indemnification provided for in our bylaws, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our current directors and officers and we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our future directors and officers. The indemnification agreements attempt to provide these directors and officers the maximum indemnification permitted under Maryland law and the 1940 Act. The agreements provide, among other things, for the advancement of expenses and indemnification for liabilities incurred which such person may incur by reason of his or her status as a present or former director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of the performance of such person's services as a present or former director or officer.

Provisions of Our Governing Documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law

Our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a potential acquiror to acquire us by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms.

Classified Board of Directors

Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. Directors of each class are elected to serve for three-year terms and until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and each year one class of directors is elected by the stockholders. A classified board may render a change in control of us or removal of our incumbent management more difficult. We believe, however, that the longer time required to elect a majority of a classified board of directors will help to ensure the continuity and stability of our management and policies.

Number of Directors; Vacancies; Removal

Our governing documents provide that the number of directors will be set only by our board of directors in accordance with our bylaws. Our bylaws provide that a majority of our entire board of directors may at any time increase or decrease the number of directors. However, unless our bylaws are amended, the number of directors may never be less than three nor more than eleven. Our charter provides that, except as may be provided by the board of directors in setting the terms of any class or series of shares of stock, so long as we have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act and at least three independent directors, any and all vacancies on the board of directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. If there are no directors then in office, vacancies may be filled by stockholders at a special meeting called for such purpose. Our charter provides that a director may be removed only by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors.

Election of Directors

Our charter and bylaws provide that the affirmative vote of the holders of a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of the Company's stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present will be required to elect each director. Pursuant to our charter and bylaws, our board of directors may amend the bylaws to alter the vote required to elect directors.

Action by Stockholders

All of our outstanding shares of common stock will generally be able to vote on any matter that is a proper subject for action by the stockholders of a Maryland corporation, including in respect of the election or removal of directors as well as other extraordinary matters. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, stockholder action can be taken only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders or by written or electronically-transmitted unanimous consent in lieu of a meeting. These provisions, combined with the requirements of our governing documents regarding the calling of a stockholder-requested special meeting of stockholder discussed below, may have the effect of delaying consideration of a stockholder proposal until the next annual meeting.

Advance Notice Provisions for Stockholder Nominations and Stockholder Proposals

Our bylaws provide that, with respect to an annual meeting of our stockholders, nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of the board of directors, (3) by any stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice by the stockholder and at the time of the annual meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the bylaws. With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of the meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of the board of directors, (3) provided that the board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice by the stockholder and at the time of the special meeting and who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of our bylaws or (4) by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting in circumstances in which a special meeting of stockholders is called for the purpose of electing directors when no directors remain in office.

The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to provide a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our bylaws do not give our board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Calling of Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called by our board of directors and certain of our officers. Additionally, our bylaws provide that, subject to the satisfaction of certain procedural and informational requirements by the stockholders requesting the meeting, a special meeting of our stockholders will be called by our secretary upon the written request of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at such meeting, except that, if no directors remain in office, a special meeting of our stockholders shall be called to elect directors by the secretary upon the written request of holders entitled to cast at least 10% of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors.

Amendment of Governing Documents

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve or amend its charter unless the corporation's board of directors declares the dissolution or amendment to be advisable and the dissolution or amendment is approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. A Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our charter generally provides for approval of amendments to our charter by the stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, our charter also provides that certain charter amendments and proposals for our liquidation, dissolution or conversion, whether by merger or otherwise, from a closed-end company to an open-end company require the approval of the stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds percent of the votes entitled to be cast on such matter. If such amendment or proposal is approved by at least two-thirds of our continuing directors (in addition to approval by our board of directors), such amendment or proposal may be approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on such a matter. The "continuing directors" are, as defined in our charter, our current directors as well as those directors whose nomination for election by the stockholders or whose election by the directors to fill vacancies is approved by a majority of the continuing directors then on the board of directors.

Our governing documents provide that the board of directors has the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of our bylaws and to make new bylaws.

Approval of Extraordinary Actions

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot amend its charter, merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business, unless the corporation's board of directors declares action or transaction to be advisable and the action or transaction is approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. A Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Except for a merger that would result in our conversion to an open-end company, which requires the approval described above, our charter provides that we may merge, sell all or substantially all of our assets, engage in a consolidation or share exchange or engage in similar transactions, if such transaction is declared advisable by our board of directors and approved by a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

No Appraisal Rights

Except with respect to appraisal rights arising in connection with the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act discussed below, as permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, our governing documents provide that our stockholders will not be entitled to exercise appraisal rights unless a majority of our board of directors determines that such rights will apply with respect to all or any classes or series of stock, to one or more transactions occurring after the date of such determination in connection with which holders of such shares would otherwise be entitled to exercise appraisal rights.

Control Share Acquisitions

The Control Share Acquisition Act provides that control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by directors who are employees of the corporation are excluded from shares entitled to vote on the matter. Control shares are voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third;
- one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- a majority or more of all voting power.

The requisite stockholder approval must be obtained each time an acquiror crosses one of the thresholds of voting power set forth above. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A control share acquisition means the acquisition of control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition may compel the board of directors of the corporation to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. The right to compel the calling of a special meeting is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay the expenses of the meeting. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholder meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then the corporation may repurchase for fair value any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved. The right of the corporation to repurchase control shares is subject to certain conditions and limitations, including, as provided in our bylaws, compliance with the 1940 Act, which will prohibit any such repurchase other than in limited circumstances. Fair value is determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror or of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholder meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition.

The Control Share Acquisition Act does not apply (a) to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (b) to acquisitions approved or exempted by the charter or bylaws of the corporation.

Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Acquisition Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our common stock. Such provision could also be amended or eliminated at any time in the future. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act only if the board of directors determines that it would be in our best interests and if the SEC does not object to our determination that our being subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act does not conflict with the 1940 Act. The SEC staff has issued informal guidance setting forth its position that, if a closed-end investment company opts in to and triggers the Control Share Act, it would not violate Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act if the determination do so by the board of directors of the closed-end investment company was taken with reasonable care on a basis consistent with other applicable duties and laws, including those to the fund and its stockholders generally.

Business Combinations

Under Maryland law, "business combinations" between a Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder or an affiliate of an interested stockholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. An interested stockholder is defined as:

- any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation's stock; or
- an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

A person is not an interested stockholder under this statute if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which the stockholder otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. However, in approving a transaction, the board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by the board.

After the five-year prohibition, any business combination between the corporation and an interested stockholder generally must be recommended by the board of directors of the corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock of the corporation; and
- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting stock of the corporation other than shares held by the interested stockholder with
 whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if the corporation's stockholders receive a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their shares in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its shares.

The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors before the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person. If our board of directors adopts resolutions causing us to be subject to the provisions of the Business Combination Act, these provisions may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

Conflict with 1940 Act

Our bylaws provide that, if and to the extent that any provision of the Maryland General Corporation Law, including the Control Share Acquisition Act or the Business Combination Act (if we amend our bylaws to be subject to such Acts), or any provision of our charter or bylaws conflicts with any provision of the 1940 Act, the applicable provision of the 1940 Act will control.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

We may issue subscription rights to our stockholders to purchase common stock. Subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other offered security and may or may not be transferable by the person purchasing or receiving the subscription rights. In connection with any subscription rights offering to our stockholders, we may enter into a standby underwriting or other arrangement with one or more underwriters or other persons pursuant to which such underwriters or other persons would purchase any offered securities remaining unsubscribed for after such subscription rights offering. We will not offer transferable subscription rights to our stockholders at a price equivalent to less than the then current net asset value per share of common stock, excluding underwriting commissions, unless we first file a post-effective amendment that is declared effective by the SEC with respect to such issuance and the common stock to be purchased in connection with the rights represents no more than one-third of our outstanding common stock at the time such rights are issued. In connection with a subscription rights offering to our stockholders, we would distribute certificates evidencing the subscription rights and a prospectus supplement to our stockholders on the record date that we set for receiving subscription rights in such subscription rights offerings. Our common stockholders will indirectly bear the expenses of such subscription rights offerings, regardless of whether our common stockholders exercise any subscription rights.

The applicable prospectus supplement would describe the following terms of subscription rights in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered:

- the title of such subscription rights;
- the exercise price or a formula for the determination of the exercise price for such subscription rights;
- the number or a formula for the determination of the number of such subscription rights issued to each stockholder;
- the extent to which such subscription rights are transferable;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the issuance or exercise of such subscription rights;
- the date on which the right to exercise such subscription rights would commence, and the date on which such rights shall expire (subject to any
 extension);
- the extent to which such subscription rights include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities;
- if applicable, the material terms of any standby underwriting or other purchase arrangement that we may enter into in connection with the subscription rights offering; and
- any other terms of such subscription rights, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such subscription rights.

Exercise of Subscription Rights

Each subscription right would entitle the holder of the subscription right to purchase for cash such amount of shares of common stock or other securities at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby or another report filed with the SEC. Subscription rights may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date for such subscription rights set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, all unexercised subscription rights would become void. We have not previously completed such an offering of subscription rights.

Subscription rights may be exercised as set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Upon receipt of payment and the subscription rights certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the subscription rights agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement, we will forward, as soon as practicable, the shares of common stock or other securities purchasable upon such exercise. To the extent permissible under applicable law, we may determine to offer any unsubscribed offered securities directly to stockholders, persons other than stockholders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealers or through a combination of such methods, including pursuant to standby underwriting or other arrangements, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Dilutive Effects

Any stockholder who chooses not to participate in a rights offering should expect to own a smaller interest in the Company upon completion of such rights offering. Any rights offering will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of stockholders who do not fully exercise their subscription rights. Further, because the net proceeds per share from any rights offering may be lower than our then current net asset value per share, the rights offering may reduce our net asset value per share. The amount of dilution that a stockholder will experience could be substantial, particularly to the extent we engage in multiple rights offerings within a limited time period. In addition, the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected while a rights offering is ongoing as a result of the possibility that a significant number of additional shares may be issued upon completion of such rights offering. All of our stockholders will also indirectly bear the expenses associated with any rights offering we may conduct, regardless of whether they elect to exercise any rights.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR DEBT SECURITIES

We may issue debt securities in one or more series. The specific terms of each series of debt securities will be described in the particular prospectus supplement relating to that series. The prospectus supplement may or may not modify the general terms found in this prospectus and will be filed with the SEC. For a complete description of the terms of a particular series of debt securities, you should read both this prospectus and the prospectus supplement relating to that particular series.

As required by federal law for all bonds and notes of companies that are publicly offered, the debt securities are governed by a document called an "indenture." An indenture is a contract between us and the financial institution acting as trustee on your behalf, and is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The trustee has two main roles. First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, described in the second paragraph under "—Events of Default—Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs." Second, the trustee performs certain administrative duties for us with respect to our debt securities.

All the material terms of the indenture and the supplemental indenture, as well as an explanation of your rights as a holder of debt securities, are described in this prospectus and in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus. Because this section is a summary, however, it does not describe every aspect of the debt securities and the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of debt securities. A copy of the form of indenture is attached, or incorporated by reference, as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See "Available Information" for information on how to obtain a copy of the indenture. We will file a supplemental indenture with the SEC in connection with any debt offering, at which time the supplemental indenture would be publicly available.

The prospectus supplement, which will accompany this prospectus, will describe the particular series of debt securities being offered by including:

- the designation or title of the series of debt securities;
- the total principal amount of the series of debt securities;
- the percentage of the principal amount at which the series of debt securities will be offered;
- the date or dates on which principal will be payable;
- the rate or rates (which may be either fixed or variable) and/or the method of determining such rate or rates of interest, if any;
- the date or dates from which any interest will accrue, or the method of determining such date or dates, and the date or dates on which any interest will be payable;
- whether any interest may be paid by issuing additional securities of the same series in lieu of cash (and the terms upon which any such interest may be paid by issuing additional securities);
- the terms for redemption, extension or early repayment, if any;
- the currencies in which the series of debt securities are issued and payable;
- whether the amount of payments of principal, premium or interest, if any, on a series of debt securities will be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which could be based on one or more currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices) and how these amounts will be determined;
- the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, of payment, transfer, conversion and/or exchange of the debt securities;
- the denominations in which the offered debt securities will be issued (if other than \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof);
- the provision for any sinking fund;

- any restrictive covenants;
- any Events of Default (as defined in "Events of Default" below);
- whether the series of debt securities are issuable in certificated form;
- any provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance;
- any special U.S. federal income tax implications, including, if applicable, U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to original issue discount;
- whether and under what circumstances we will pay additional amounts in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether we will have the option to redeem the debt securities rather than pay the additional amounts (and the terms of this option);
- any provisions for convertibility or exchangeability of the debt securities into or for any other securities;
- whether the debt securities are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;
- whether the debt securities are secured and the terms of any security interest;
- the listing, if any, on a securities exchange; and
- any other terms.

The debt securities may be secured or unsecured obligations. Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, will be paid by us in immediately available funds.

Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we, as a BDC, pursuant to the approval of our board of directors, are permitted to issue debt only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after each issuance of debt, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. For a discussion of the legislation that took effect that allows us to incur additional leverage, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Legislation that took effect in 2018 would allow us to incur additional leverage" in Part 1, Item 1A of our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition, while any indebtedness and senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit the distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to raise additional capital."

General

The indenture provides that any debt securities proposed to be sold under this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement ("offered debt securities") and any debt securities issuable upon the exercise of warrants or upon conversion or exchange of other offered securities ("underlying debt securities") may be issued under the indenture in one or more series.

For purposes of this prospectus, any reference to the payment of principal of, or premium or interest, if any, on, debt securities will include additional amounts if required by the terms of the debt securities.

The indenture does not limit the amount of debt securities that may be issued thereunder from time to time. Debt securities issued under the indenture, when a single trustee is acting for all debt securities issued under the indenture, are called the "indenture securities." The indenture also provides that there may be more than one trustee thereunder, each with respect to one or more different series of indenture securities. See "—Resignation of Trustee" below. At a time when two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, each with respect to only certain series, the term "indenture securities" means the one or more series of debt securities with respect to which each respective trustee is acting. In the event that there is more than one trustee under the indenture, the powers and trust obligations of each trustee described in this prospectus will extend only to the one or more series of indenture securities for which it is trustee. If two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, then the indenture securities for which each trustee is acting would be treated as if issued under separate indentures.

The indenture does not contain any provisions that give you protection in the event we issue a large amount of debt or we are acquired by another entity.

We refer you to the prospectus supplement for information with respect to any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or our covenants that are described below, including any addition of a covenant or other provision providing event risk protection or similar protection.

We have the ability to issue indenture securities with terms different from those of indenture securities previously issued and, without the consent of the holders thereof, to reopen a previous issue of a series of indenture securities and issue additional indenture securities of that series unless the reopening was restricted when that series was created.

Conversion and Exchange

If any debt securities are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities, the prospectus supplement will explain the terms and conditions of the conversion or exchange, including the conversion price or exchange ratio (or the calculation method), the conversion or exchange period (or how the period will be determined), if conversion or exchange will be mandatory or at the option of the holder or us, provisions for adjusting the conversion price or the exchange ratio and provisions affecting conversion or exchange in the event of the redemption of the underlying debt securities. These terms may also include provisions under which the number or amount of other securities to be received by the holders of the debt securities upon conversion or exchange would be calculated according to the market price of the other securities as of a time stated in the prospectus supplement.

Issuance of Securities in Registered Form

We may issue the debt securities in registered form, in which case we may issue them either in book-entry form only or in "certificated" form. Debt securities issued in book-entry form will be represented by global securities. We expect that we will usually issue debt securities in book-entry only form represented by global securities.

Book-Entry Holders

We will issue registered debt securities in book-entry form only, unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement. This means debt securities will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of a depositary that will hold them on behalf of financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system. These participating institutions, in turn, hold beneficial interests in the debt securities held by the depositary or its nominee. These institutions may hold these interests on behalf of themselves or customers.

Under the indenture, only the person in whose name a debt security is registered is recognized as the holder of that debt security. Consequently, for debt securities issued in book-entry form, we will recognize only the depositary as the holder of the debt securities and we will make all payments on the debt securities to the depositary. The depositary will then pass along the payments it receives to its participants, which in turn will pass the payments along to their customers who are the beneficial owners. The depositary and its participants do so under agreements they have made with one another or with their customers; they are not obligated to do so under the terms of the debt securities.

As a result, investors will not own debt securities directly. Instead, they will own beneficial interests in a global security, through a bank, broker or other financial institution that participates in the depositary's book-entry system or holds an interest through a participant. As long as the debt securities are represented by one or more global securities, investors will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Street Name Holders

In the future, we may issue debt securities in certificated form or terminate a global security. In these cases, investors may choose to hold their debt securities in their own names or in "street name." Debt securities held in street name are registered in the name of a bank, broker or other financial institution chosen by the investor, and the investor would hold a beneficial interest in those debt securities through the account he or she maintains at that institution.

For debt securities held in street name, we will recognize only the intermediary banks, brokers and other financial institutions in whose names the debt securities are registered as the holders of those debt securities, and we will make all payments on those debt securities to them. These institutions will pass along the payments they receive to their customers who are the beneficial owners, but only because they agree to do so in their customer agreements or because they are legally required to do so. Investors who hold debt securities in street name will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Legal Holders

Our obligations, as well as the obligations of the applicable trustee and those of any third parties employed by us or the applicable trustee, run only to the legal holders of the debt securities. We do not have obligations to investors who hold beneficial interests in global securities, in street name or by any other indirect means. This will be the case whether an investor chooses to be an indirect holder of a debt security or has no choice because we are issuing the debt securities only in book-entry form.

For example, once we make a payment or give a notice to the holder, we have no further responsibility for the payment or notice even if that holder is required, under agreements with depositary participants or customers or by law, to pass it along to the indirect holders but does not do so. Similarly, if we want to obtain the approval of the holders for any purpose (for example, to amend an indenture or to relieve us of the consequences of a default or of our obligation to comply with a particular provision of an indenture), we would seek the approval only from the holders, and not the indirect holders, of the debt securities. Whether and how the holders contact the indirect holders is up to the holders.

When we refer to you in this Description of Our Debt Securities, we mean those who invest in the debt securities being offered by this prospectus, whether they are the holders or only indirect holders of those debt securities. When we refer to your debt securities, we mean the debt securities in which you hold a direct or indirect interest.

Special Considerations for Indirect Holders

If you hold debt securities through a bank, broker or other financial institution, either in book-entry form or in street name, we urge you to check with that institution to find out:

- how it handles securities payments and notices;
- whether it imposes fees or charges;
- how it would handle a request for the holders' consent, if ever required;
- whether and how you can instruct it to send you debt securities registered in your own name so you can be a holder, if that is permitted in the future for a particular series of debt securities;
- how it would exercise rights under the debt securities if there were a default or other event triggering the need for holders to act to protect their interests; and
- if the debt securities are in book-entry form, how the depositary's rules and procedures will affect these matters.

Global Securities

As noted above, we usually will issue debt securities as registered securities in book-entry form only. A global security represents one or any other number of individual debt securities. Generally, all debt securities represented by the same global securities will have the same terms.

Each debt security issued in book-entry form will be represented by a global security that we deposit with and register in the name of a financial institution or its nominee that we select. The financial institution that we select for this purpose is called the depositary. Unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, known as DTC, will be the depositary for all debt securities issued in book-entry form.

A global security may not be transferred to or registered in the name of anyone other than the depositary or its nominee, unless special termination situations arise. We describe those situations below under "—Termination of a Global Security." As a result of these arrangements, the depositary, or its nominee, will be the sole registered owner and holder of all debt securities represented by a global security, and investors will be permitted to own only beneficial interests in a global security. Beneficial interests must be held by means of an account with a broker, bank or other financial institution that in turn has an account with the depositary or with another institution that has an account with the depositary. Thus, an investor whose security is represented by a global security will not be a holder of the debt security, but only an indirect holder of a beneficial interest in the global security.

Special Considerations for Global Securities

As an indirect holder, an investor's rights relating to a global security will be governed by the account rules of the investor's financial institution and of the depositary, as well as general laws relating to securities transfers. The depositary that holds the global security will be considered the holder of the debt securities represented by the global security.

If debt securities are issued only in the form of a global security, an investor should be aware of the following:

- an investor cannot cause the debt securities to be registered in his or her name and cannot obtain certificates for his or her interest in the debt securities, except in the special situations we describe below;
- an investor will be an indirect holder and must look to his or her own bank or broker for payments on the debt securities and protection of his or her legal rights relating to the debt securities, as we describe under "—Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above;
- an investor may not be able to sell interests in the debt securities to some insurance companies and other institutions that are required by law to own their securities in non-book-entry form;
- an investor may not be able to pledge his or her interest in a global security in circumstances where certificates representing the debt securities must be delivered to the lender or other beneficiary of the pledge in order for the pledge to be effective;
- the depositary's policies, which may change from time to time, will govern payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to an investor's interest in a global security. We and the trustee have no responsibility for any aspect of the depositary's actions or for its records of ownership interests in a global security. We and the trustee also do not supervise the depositary in any way;
- if we redeem less than all the debt securities of a particular series being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount to be redeemed from each of its participants holding that series;
- an investor is required to give notice of exercise of any option to elect repayment of its debt securities, through its participant, to the applicable trustee and to deliver the related debt securities by causing its participant to transfer its interest in those debt securities, on DTC's records, to the applicable trustee;
- DTC requires that those who purchase and sell interests in a global security deposited in its book-entry system use immediately available funds; your broker or bank may also require you to use immediately available funds when purchasing or selling interests in a global security; and
- financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system, and through which an investor holds its interest in a global security, may also have their own policies affecting payments, notices and other matters relating to the debt securities; there may be more than one financial intermediary in the chain of ownership for an investor; we do not monitor and are not responsible for the actions of any of those intermediaries.

Termination of a Global Security

If a global security is terminated for any reason, interests in it will be exchanged for certificates in non-book-entry form (certificated securities). After that exchange, the choice of whether to hold the certificated debt securities directly or in street name will be up to the investor. Investors must consult their own banks or brokers to find out how to have their interests in a global security transferred on termination to their own names, so that they will be holders. We have described the rights of legal holders and street name investors under "—Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above.

The prospectus supplement may list situations for terminating a global security that would apply only to the particular series of debt securities covered by the prospectus supplement. If a global security is terminated, only the depositary, and not we or the applicable trustee, is responsible for deciding the investors in whose names the debt securities represented by the global security will be registered and, therefore, who will be the holders of those debt securities.

Payment and Paying Agents

We will pay interest to the person listed in the applicable trustee's records as the owner of the debt security at the close of business on a particular day in advance of each due date for interest, even if that person no longer owns the debt security on the interest due date. That day, usually about two weeks in advance of the interest due date, is called the "record date." Because we will pay all the interest for an interest period to the holders on the record date, holders buying and selling debt securities must work out between themselves the appropriate purchase price. The most common manner is to adjust the sales price of the debt securities to prorate interest fairly between buyer and seller based on their respective ownership periods within the particular interest period. This prorated interest amount is called "accrued interest."

Payments on Global Securities

We will make payments on a global security in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary as in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interests in the global security. An indirect holder's right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants, as described under "—Special Considerations for Global Securities."

Payments on Certificated Securities

We will make payments on a certificated debt security as follows. We will pay interest that is due on an interest payment date to the holder of debt securities as shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date at our office and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement. We will make all payments of principal and premium, if any, by check at the office of the applicable trustee and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement or in a notice to holders against surrender of the debt security.

Alternatively, at our option, we may pay any cash interest that becomes due on the debt security by mailing a check to the holder at his, her or its address shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date or by transfer to an account at a bank in the United States, in either case, on the due date.

Payment When Offices Are Closed

If any payment is due on a debt security on a day that is not a business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the indenture as if they were made on the original due date, except as otherwise indicated in the attached prospectus supplement. Such payment will not result in a default under any debt security or the indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how they will receive payments on their debt securities.

Events of Default

You will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the debt securities of your series and is not cured, as described later in this subsection.

The term "Event of Default" in respect of the debt securities of your series means any of the following:

- we do not pay the principal of (or premium, if any, on) a debt security of the series when due;
- we do not pay interest on a debt security of the series when due, and such default is not cured within 30 days;

- we do not deposit any sinking fund payment in respect of debt securities of the series within two business days of its due date;
- we remain in breach of a covenant in respect of debt securities of the series for 60 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach (the notice must be sent by either the trustee or holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the series):
- we file for bankruptcy or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur and remain undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days;
- the series of debt securities has an asset coverage, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act, of less than 100 per centum on the last business day of each of twenty-four consecutive calendar months, after giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC; or
- any other Event of Default in respect of debt securities of the series described in the prospectus supplement occurs.

An Event of Default for a particular series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default for any other series of debt securities issued under the same or any other indenture. The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of debt securities of any default, except in the payment of principal, premium, interest, or sinking or purchase fund installment, if it in good faith considers the withholding of notice to be in the interest of the holders.

Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may (and the trustee shall at the request of such holders) declare the entire principal amount of all the debt securities of that series to be due and immediately payable. This is called a declaration of acceleration of maturity. A declaration of acceleration of maturity may be canceled by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series if (1) we have deposited with the trustee all amounts due and owing with respect to the securities (other than principal that has become due solely by reason of such acceleration) and certain other amounts, and (2) any other Events of Default have been cured or waived.

The trustee is not required to take any action under the indenture at the request of any holders unless the holders offer the trustee protection from expenses and liability reasonably satisfactory to it (called an "indemnity"). If indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it is provided, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any lawsuit or other formal legal action seeking any remedy available to the trustee. The trustee may refuse to follow those directions in certain circumstances. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.

Before you are allowed to bypass your trustee and bring your own lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce your rights or protect your interests relating to the debt securities, the following must occur:

- you must give the trustee written notice that an Event of Default with respect to the relevant series of debt securities has occurred and remains uncured:
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of all outstanding debt securities of the relevant series must make a written request that the trustee take action because of the default and must offer the trustee indemnity, security or both reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and other liabilities of taking that action;
- the trustee must not have taken action for 60 days after receipt of the above notice and offer of indemnity and/or security; and
- the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series must not have given the trustee a direction inconsistent with the above notice during that 60-day period.

However, you are entitled at any time to bring a lawsuit for the payment of money due on your debt securities on or after the due date.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how to give notice or direction to or make a request of the trustee and how to declare or cancel an acceleration of maturity.

Each year, we will furnish to each trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the indenture and the debt securities, or else specifying any default.

Waiver of Default

Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may waive any past defaults other than

- the payment of principal, any premium or interest; or
- in respect of a covenant that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder.

Merger or Consolidation

Under the terms of the indenture, we are generally permitted to consolidate or merge with another corporation. We are also permitted to sell all or substantially all of our assets to another corporation. However, we may not take any of these actions unless all the following conditions are met:

- where we merge out of existence or sell substantially all our assets, the resulting corporation or transferee must agree to be legally responsible for our obligations under the debt securities;
- the merger or sale of assets must not cause a default on the debt securities and we must not already be in default (unless the merger or sale would cure the default). For purposes of this no-default test, a default would include an Event of Default that has occurred and has not been cured, as described under "Events of Default" above. A default for this purpose would also include any event that would be an Event of Default if the requirements for giving us a notice of default or our default having to exist for a specific period of time were disregarded;
- we must deliver certain certificates and documents to the trustee; and
- we must satisfy any other requirements specified in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of debt securities.

Modification or Waiver

There are three types of changes we can make to the indenture and the debt securities issued thereunder.

Changes Requiring Your Approval

First, there are changes that we cannot make to your debt securities without your specific approval. The following is a list of those types of changes:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of or interest on a debt security or the terms of any sinking fund with respect to any security;
- reduce any amounts due on a debt security;
- reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of an original issue discount or indexed security following a default or upon the redemption thereof or the amount thereof provable in a bankruptcy proceeding;
- adversely affect any right of repayment at the holder's option;
- change the place or currency of payment on a debt security (except as otherwise described in the prospectus or prospectus supplement);
- impair your right to sue for payment;
- adversely affect any right to convert or exchange a debt security in accordance with its terms;

- modify the subordination provisions in the indenture in a manner that is adverse to outstanding holders of the debt securities;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to modify or amend the indenture;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to waive certain defaults;
- modify any other aspect of the provisions of the indenture dealing with supplemental indentures with the consent of holders, waiver of past defaults, changes to the quorum or voting requirements or the waiver of certain covenants; and
- change any obligation we have to pay additional amounts.

Changes Not Requiring Approval

The second type of change does not require any vote by the holders of the debt securities. This type is limited to clarifications, establishment of the form or terms of new securities of any series as permitted by the indenture and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the outstanding debt securities in any material respect. We also do not need any approval to make any change that affects only debt securities to be issued under the indenture after the change takes effect.

Changes Requiring Majority Approval

Any other change to the indenture and the debt securities would require the following approval:

- if the change affects only one series of debt securities, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of that series; and
- if the change affects more than one series of debt securities issued under the same indenture, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series affected by the change, with all affected series voting together as one class for this purpose.

In each case, the required approval must be given by written consent.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of a series of debt securities issued under the indenture, voting together as one class for this purpose, may waive our compliance with some of our covenants applicable to that series of debt securities. However, we cannot obtain a waiver of a payment default or of any of the matters covered by the bullet points included above under "—Changes Requiring Your Approval."

Further Details Concerning Voting

When taking a vote, we will use the following rules to decide how much principal to attribute to a debt security:

- for original issue discount securities, we will use the principal amount that would be due and payable on the voting date if the maturity of these debt securities were accelerated to that date because of a default;
- for debt securities whose principal amount is not known (for example, because it is based on an index), we will use the principal face amount at original issuance or a special rule for that debt security described in the prospectus supplement; and
- for debt securities denominated in one or more foreign currencies, we will use the U.S. dollar equivalent.

Debt securities will not be considered outstanding, and therefore not eligible to vote, if we have deposited or set aside in trust money for their payment or redemption or if we, any other obligor, or any affiliate of us or any obligor own such debt securities. Debt securities will also not be eligible to vote if they have been fully defeased as described later under "—Defeasance—Full Defeasance."

We will generally be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of outstanding indenture securities that are entitled to vote or take other action under the indenture. However, the record date may not be more than 30 days before the date of the first solicitation of holders to vote on or take such action. If we set a record date for a vote or other action to be taken by holders of one or more series, that vote or action may be taken only by persons who are holders of outstanding indenture securities of those series on the record date and must be taken within eleven months following the record date.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how approval may be granted or denied if we seek to change the indenture or the debt securities or request a waiver.

Defeasance

The following provisions will be applicable to each series of debt securities unless we state in the applicable prospectus supplement that the provisions of covenant defeasance and full defeasance will not be applicable to that series.

Covenant Defeasance

Under current U.S. federal tax law and the indenture, we can make the deposit described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants in the indenture under which the particular series was issued. This is called "covenant defeasance." In that event, you would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay your debt securities. If we achieved covenant defeasance and your debt securities were subordinated as described under "—Indenture Provisions—Subordination" below, such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit described in the first bullet below to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, we must do the following:

- we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;
- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel confirming that, under current U.S. federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit;
- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act, as amended, and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to covenant defeasance have been complied with;
- defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or result in a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments;
- no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and
- satisfy the conditions for covenant defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we accomplish covenant defeasance, you can still look to us for repayment of the debt securities if there were a shortfall in the trust deposit or the trustee is prevented from making payment. For example, if one of the remaining Events of Default occurred (such as our bankruptcy) and the debt securities became immediately due and payable, there might be such a shortfall. However, there is no assurance that we would have sufficient funds to make payment of the shortfall.

Full Defeasance

If there is a change in U.S. federal tax law or we obtain an IRS ruling, as described in the second bullet below, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the debt securities of a particular series (called "full defeasance") if we put in place the following other arrangements for you to be repaid:

we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities
are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in
which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other
payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;

- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion confirming that there has been a change in current U.S. federal tax law or an IRS ruling that allows us to make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit. Under current U.S. federal tax law, the deposit and our legal release from the debt securities would be treated as though we paid you your share of the cash and notes or bonds at the time the cash and notes or bonds were deposited in trust in exchange for your debt securities and you would recognize gain or loss on the debt securities at the time of the deposit;
- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act, as amended, and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to defeasance have been complied with;
- defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments;
- no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and
- satisfy the conditions for full defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we ever did accomplish full defeasance, as described above, you would have to rely solely on the trust deposit for repayment of the debt securities. You could not look to us for repayment in the unlikely event of any shortfall. Conversely, the trust deposit would most likely be protected from claims of our lenders and other creditors if we ever became bankrupt or insolvent. If your debt securities were subordinated as described later under "—Indenture Provisions—Subordination", such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit referred to in the first bullet of the preceding paragraph to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders.

Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities

If registered debt securities cease to be issued in book-entry form, they will be issued:

- only in fully registered certificated form;
- without interest coupons; and
- unless we indicate otherwise in the prospectus supplement, in denominations of \$1,000 and amounts that are multiples of \$1,000.

Holders may exchange their certificated securities for debt securities of smaller denominations or combined into fewer debt securities of larger denominations, as long as the total principal amount is not changed and as long as the denomination is greater than the minimum denomination for such securities.

Holders may exchange or transfer their certificated securities at the office of the trustee. We have appointed the trustee to act as our agent for registering debt securities in the names of holders transferring debt securities. We may appoint another entity to perform these functions or perform them ourselves.

Holders will not be required to pay a service charge to transfer or exchange their certificated securities, but they may be required to pay any tax or other governmental charge associated with the transfer or exchange. The transfer or exchange will be made only if our transfer agent is satisfied with the holder's proof of legal ownership.

If we have designated additional transfer agents for your debt security, they will be named in the prospectus supplement. We may appoint additional transfer agents or cancel the appointment of any particular transfer agent. We may also approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts.

If any certificated securities of a particular series are redeemable and we redeem less than all the debt securities of that series, we may block the transfer or exchange of those debt securities during the period beginning 15 days before the day we mail the notice of redemption and ending on the day of that mailing, in order to freeze the list of holders to prepare the mailing. We may also refuse to register transfers or exchanges of any certificated securities selected for redemption, except that we will continue to permit transfers and exchanges of the unredeemed portion of any debt security that will be partially redeemed.

If a registered debt security is issued in book-entry form, only the depositary will be entitled to transfer and exchange the debt security as described in this subsection, since it will be the sole holder of the debt security.

Resignation of Trustee

Each trustee may resign or be removed with respect to one or more series of indenture securities provided that a successor trustee is appointed to act with respect to these series and has accepted such appointment. In the event that two or more persons are acting as trustee with respect to different series of indenture securities under the indenture, each of the trustees will be a trustee of a trust separate and apart from the trust administered by any other trustee.

Indenture Provisions—Subordination

Upon any distribution of our assets upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities is to be subordinated to the extent provided in the indenture in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined below), but our obligation to you to make payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such subordinated debt securities will not otherwise be affected. In addition, no payment on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking fund or interest, if any, may be made on such subordinated debt securities at any time unless full payment of all amounts due in respect of the principal (and premium, if any), sinking fund and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by us is received by the trustee in respect of subordinated debt securities or by the holders of any of such subordinated debt securities, upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, the payment or distribution received by the trustee in respect of such subordinated debt securities or by the holders of any of such subordinated debt securities must be paid over to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness or on their behalf for application to the payment of all the Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all the Senior Indebtedness has been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness. Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness upon this distribution by us, the holders of such subordinated debt securities will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness to the extent of payments made to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness out of the distributive share of such subordinated debt securities.

By reason of this subordination, in the event of a distribution of our assets upon our insolvency, certain of our senior creditors may recover more, ratably, than holders of any subordinated debt securities or the holders of any indenture securities that are not Senior Indebtedness. The indenture provides that these subordination provisions will not apply to money and securities held in trust under the defeasance provisions of the indenture.

Senior Indebtedness is defined in the indenture as the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on:

- our indebtedness (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by us), whenever created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed, that we have designated as "Senior Indebtedness" for purposes of the indenture and in accordance with the terms of the indenture (including any indenture securities designated as Senior Indebtedness), and
- renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any of this indebtedness.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with the offering of a series of indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities, the accompanying prospectus supplement will set forth the approximate amount of our Senior Indebtedness and of our other Indebtedness outstanding as of a recent date.

Secured Indebtedness and Ranking

Certain of our indebtedness, including certain series of indenture securities, may be secured. The prospectus supplement for each series of indenture securities will describe the terms of any security interest for such series and will indicate the approximate amount of our secured indebtedness as of a recent date. Any unsecured indenture securities will effectively rank junior to any secured indebtedness, including any secured indenture securities, that we incur in the future to the extent of the value of the assets securing such future secured indebtedness. The debt securities, whether secured or unsecured, of the Company will rank structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities (i.e., the holders of the debt securities will not have access to the assets of the Company's subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities until after all of these entities' creditors have been paid and the remaining assets have been distributed up to the Company as the equity holder of these entities). In this regard, any notes that we may issue will be strictly the obligation of the Company, and not of Saratoga CLO, or any subsidiary we may form in the future.

In the event of our bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding up, any of our assets that secure secured debt will be available to pay obligations on unsecured debt securities only after all indebtedness under such secured debt has been repaid in full from such assets. We advise you that there may not be sufficient assets remaining to pay amounts due on any or all unsecured debt securities then outstanding after fulfillment of this obligation. As a result, the holders of unsecured indenture securities may recover less, ratably, than holders of any of our secured indebtedness.

The Trustee under the Indenture

U.S. Bank National Association serves as the trustee under the indenture.

Certain Considerations Relating to Foreign Currencies

Debt securities denominated or payable in foreign currencies may entail significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant fluctuations in the foreign currency markets, the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls and potential illiquidity in the secondary market. These risks will vary depending upon the currency or currencies involved and will be more fully described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR WARRANTS

The following is a general description of the terms of the warrants we may issue from time to time. Particular terms of any warrants we offer will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such warrants and will be subject to compliance with the 1940 Act.

As described further below, subject to receiving shareholder approval to issue warrants at a future annual meeting of stockholders, we may issue warrants to purchase shares of our common stock or debt securities. Such warrants may be issued independently or together with shares of common stock or debt securities and may be attached or separate from such securities. We will issue each series of warrants under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for or with holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

A prospectus supplement will describe the particular terms of any series of warrants we may issue, including the following:

- the title and aggregate number of such warrants;
- the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the price of such warrants may be payable;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the securities with which the warrants are issued and the number of warrants issued with each such security or each principal amount of such security;
- in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the principal amount of debt securities purchasable upon exercise of one warrant and the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which this principal amount of debt securities may be purchased upon such exercise;
- in the case of warrants to purchase common stock, the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon exercise of one warrant and the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which these shares may be purchased upon such exercise;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right will expire (subject to any extension);
- whether such warrants will be issued in registered form or bearer form;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants that may be exercised at any one time;
- if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related securities will be separately transferable;
- the terms of any rights to redeem, or call such warrants;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- the terms of the securities issuable upon exercise of the warrants;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and
- any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

We and the warrant agent may amend or supplement the warrant agreement for a series of warrants without the consent of the holders of the warrants issued thereunder to effect changes that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the warrants and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of the holders of the warrants.

Each warrant will entitle the holder to purchase for cash such common stock at the exercise price or such principal amount of debt securities as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the prospectus supplement relating to the warrants offered thereby. Warrants may be exercised as set forth in the prospectus supplement beginning on the date specified therein and continuing until the close of business on the expiration date set forth in the prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void.

Upon receipt of payment and a warrant certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement, we will, as soon as practicable, forward the securities purchasable upon such exercise. If less than all of the warrants represented by such warrant certificate are exercised, a new warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining warrants. If we so indicate in the applicable prospectus supplement, holders of the warrants may surrender securities as all or part of the exercise price for warrants.

Prior to exercising their warrants, holders of warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the securities purchasable upon such exercise, including, in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the right to receive principal, premium, if any, or interest payments, on the debt securities purchasable upon exercise or to enforce covenants in the applicable indenture or, in the case of warrants to purchase common stock, the right to receive dividends or other distributions, if any, or payments upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up or to exercise any voting rights.

Under the 1940 Act, we may generally only offer warrants provided that (i) the warrants expire by their terms within ten years, (ii) the exercise or conversion price is not less than the current market value at the date of issuance, (iii) our stockholders authorize the proposal to issue such warrants, and our board of directors approves such issuance on the basis that the issuance is in the best interests of us and our stockholders and (iv) if the warrants are accompanied by other securities, the warrants are not separately transferable unless no class of such warrants and the securities accompanying them has been publicly distributed. The 1940 Act also provides that the amount of our voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, as well as options and rights, at the time of issuance may not exceed 25% of our outstanding voting securities.

We may in the future seek the approval of our stockholders to approve a proposal to authorize us to issue securities to subscribe to, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock in one or more offerings. Such authorization will have no expiration. If we do not receive such stockholder approval, we will not issue any warrants.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, up to \$500,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, warrants and debt securities, in one or more underwritten public offerings, at-the-market offerings to or through a market maker or into an existing trading market for our securities, on an exchange or otherwise, negotiated transactions, block trades, best efforts or a combination of these methods.

We may sell our securities through underwriters or dealers, directly to one or more purchasers through agents or through a combination of any such methods of sale. In the case of a rights offering, the applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the number of shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of each right and the other terms of such rights offering. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of our securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. A prospectus supplement or supplements will also describe the terms of the offering of our securities, including: the purchase price of our securities and the proceeds we will receive from the sale; any over-allotment options under which underwriters may purchase additional securities from us; any agency fees or underwriting discounts and other items constituting agents' or underwriters' compensation; the public offering price; any discounts or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers; and any securities exchange or market on which our securities may be listed. Only underwriters or agents named in the prospectus supplement will be underwriters or agents of our securities offered by the prospectus supplement.

The distribution of our securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that the offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions and discounts or agency fees paid by us, must generally equal or exceed the net asset value per share of our common stock. We may under certain circumstances consider selling our securities at prices below our net asset value per share consistent with the terms of our stockholder approval to sell our shares of common stock at a price below our net asset value per share. Any offering of shares of our common stock at a price below our then current net asset value per share that requires shareholder approval must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such shareholder approval. We do not currently have stockholder approval of issuances below net asset value.

In connection with the sale of our securities, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of our securities, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Our common stockholders will bear, directly or indirectly, such expenses, as well as any other fees and the expenses incurred by us in connection with any offering of our securities, including debt securities.

Underwriters may sell our securities to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of our securities may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from us and any profit realized by them on the resale of our securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from us will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The maximum aggregate commission or discount to be received by any member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") or independent broker-dealer will not be greater than 10% of the gross proceeds of the sale of our securities offered pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement. We may also reimburse the underwriter or agent for certain fees and legal expenses incurred by it.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third parties in such sale transactions will be underwriters and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment).

Any underwriter may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, short-covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act. Over-allotment involves sales in excess of the offering size, which create a short position. Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum price. Syndicate-covering or other short-covering transactions involve purchases of our securities, either through exercise of the over-allotment option or in the open market after the distribution is completed, to cover short positions. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a dealer when our securities originally sold by the dealer are purchased in a stabilizing or covering transaction to cover short positions. Those activities may cause the price of our securities to be higher than it would otherwise be. If commenced, the underwriters may discontinue any of the activities at any time.

Any underwriters that are qualified market makers on the NYSE may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on the NYSE in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during the business day prior to the pricing of the offering, before the commencement of offers or sales of our common stock. Passive market makers must comply with applicable volume and price limitations and must be identified as passive market makers. In general, a passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid for such security; if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, however, the passive market maker's bid must then be lowered when certain purchase limits are exceeded. Passive market making may stabilize the market price of our common stock at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

We may sell our securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. We will name any agent involved in the offering and sale of our securities and we will describe any commissions we will pay the agent in the prospectus supplement. Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, our agent will act on a best-efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, each class or series of securities will be a new issue with no trading market, other than our common stock, which is traded on the NYSE. We may elect to list any other class or series of securities on any exchanges, but we are not obligated to do so. We cannot guarantee the liquidity of the trading markets for any securities.

Under agreements into which we may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of our securities may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribution with respect to payments that the agents or underwriters may make with respect to these liabilities. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase our securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of our securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, our securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, our securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we will acquire and dispose of many of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, many of the transactions that we engage in will not require the use of brokers or the payment of brokerage commissions. Subject to policies established by our board of directors, our investment adviser will be primarily responsible for selecting brokers and dealers to execute transactions with respect to the publicly-traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. Our investment adviser does not expect to execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer but will seek to obtain the best net results for us under the circumstances, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. Our investment adviser generally will seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs but will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements and consistent with Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act, our investment adviser may select a broker based upon brokerage or research services provided to our investment adviser and us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if our investment adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Our investment securities are held under a custody agreement with U.S. Bank National Association. The address of the custodian is U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, MA 02110. The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock, Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., acts as our transfer agent, dividend paying and reinvestment agent for our common stock. The principal business address of the transfer agent is 1717 Arch St., Suite 1300, Philadelphia, PA 19103. U.S. Bank National Association, our trustee under an indenture and the supplemental indentures thereto relating to the Notes, is the paying agent, registrar and transfer agent relating to the Notes. The principal business address of our trustee is 214 N. Tyron Street, 12th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP, Washington, D.C.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements as of February 28, 2021 and February 29, 2020 and for each of the three years ended February 28, 2021, February 29, 2020, and February 28, 2019. Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.'s financial statements as of February 29, 2020 and February 28, 2019 have been included in this prospectus in reliance upon the reports of Ernst & Young Ltd., as stated in their report incorporated by reference. Ernst & Young LLP's principal business address is 5 Times Square, New York, New York 10036.

The consolidated financial statements and the Senior Securities table incorporated by reference under the heading "Senior Securities" for Saratoga Investment Corp. and subsidiaries have been incorporated by reference herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the reports of Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Independent Auditors

CohnReznick LLP, Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.'s independent auditors have audited Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.'s financial statements as of February 28, 2021, and for the year then ended as set forth in their report incorporated by reference. CohnReznick LLP's principal business address is 200 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2600, Chicago, IL 60606.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to the securities offered by this prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus. We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. We maintain a website at https://saratogainvestmentcorp.com/ and intend to make all of our annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other publicly filed information available, free of charge, on or through our website. You may also obtain such information by contacting us in writing at 535 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information we file with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus or any supplements to this prospectus.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC. We may "incorporate by reference" the information that we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to comprise a part of this prospectus from the date we file that document. Any reports filed by us with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus and before the date that any offering of any securities by means of this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement is terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

We incorporate by reference into this prospectus our filings listed below and any future filings that we may file with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, subsequent to the date of this prospectus until all of the securities offered by this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement have been sold or we otherwise terminate the offering of these securities; provided, however, that information "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K or other information "furnished" to the SEC which is not deemed filed is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. Information that we file with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus will automatically update and may supersede information in this prospectus, any accompanying prospectus supplement and information previously filed with the SEC

This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement incorporate by reference the documents set forth below that have previously been filed with the SEC:

- Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2021 filed with the SEC on May 5, 2021;
- Our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on August 4, 2020 (to the extent incorporated by reference into Part III of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 29, 2020);
- Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2021, March 5, 2021, and March 10, 2021; and
- The description of our common stock contained in <u>Exhibit 4.10</u> of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended February 28, 2021, which updated the description thereof in our Registration Statement on <u>Form 8-A</u> (File No. 001-33376), as filed with the SEC on March 21, 2007, including any amendment or report filed for the purpose of updating such description prior to the termination of the offering of the common stock registered hereby.

To obtain copies of these filings, see "Available Information," or you may request a copy of these filings (other than exhibits, unless the exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into these documents) at no cost by writing or calling the following address and telephone number:

Saratoga Investment Corp. 535 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor New York, NY 10022 (212) 906-7800

You should rely only on the information incorporated by reference or provided in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different or additional information, and you should not rely on such information if you receive it. We are not making an offer of or soliciting an offer to buy, any securities in any state or other jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or in the documents incorporated by reference is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus or those documents.



Common Stock Preferred Stock Subscription Rights Debt Securities Warrants

Prospectus , 2021

PART C—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 25. Financial Statements and Exhibits

(1) Financial Statements

The audited consolidated financial statements of Saratoga Investment Corp. as of February 28, 2021 and February 29, 2020 and for each of the three years in the period ended February 28, 2021 have been incorporated by reference in this registration statement in "Part A—Information Required in a Prospectus" in reliance on the report of Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The audited financial statements of Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. as of February 28, 2021, and for the year then ended have been incorporated by reference in this registration statement in "Part A—Information Required in a Prospectus" in reliance on the report of CohnReznick LLP, independent auditors, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The audited financial statements of Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. as of February 29, 2020 and February 28, 2019 have been incorporated by reference in this registration statement in "Part A—Information Required in a Prospectus" in reliance on the report of Ernst & Young Ltd., an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

(2) Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

Exhibit Number	Description
(a)(1)	Articles of Incorporation of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007).
(a)(2)	Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 3, 2010).
(a)(3)	Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2010).
(b)	Third Amended and Restated Bylaws of Saratoga Investment Corp (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 10-Q filed January 6, 2021).
(c)	Not applicable.
(d)(1)	Specimen certificate of Saratoga Investment Corp.'s common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-169135, filed on September 1, 2010).
(d)(2)	Form of Indenture by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-186323 filed April 30, 2013).
(d)(3)	Statement of Eligibility of Trustee on Form T-1.*
(d)(4)	Form of Second Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-214182, filed on December 12, 2016).
(d)(5)	Form of Global Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d)(4) hereto, and Exhibit A therein).
(d)(6)	Form of Third Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 9 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on August 28, 2018).
(d)(7)	Form of Global Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d)(6) hereto, and Exhibit A therein).
(d)(8)	Form of Warrant Certificate and Warrant Agreement**
(d)(9)	Form of Subscription Certificate and Subscription Agreement**
	6.1

(d)(10)Form of Articles Supplementary Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Registrant's registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-196526) filed on December 5, 2014). Fourth Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 7.25% Note due 2025 (d)(11)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00732) filed on June 24, 2020). (d)(12)Form of 7.25% Notes due 2025 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d)(11) hereto and Exhibit A therein). Eighth Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 4.375% Note due 2026 (d)(13)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00732) filed on March 10, 2021). (d)(14)Form of 4.375% Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d)(13) hereto and Exhibit A therein). (e) Dividend Reinvestment Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (e) of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-256366, filed May 31, 2021). (f) Not applicable. Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment (g) Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014). (h)(1)Underwriting Agreement dated July 11, 2018, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, on the one hand, and Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Annex A thereto, on the other hand (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 8 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on July 12, 2018). Underwriting Agreement dated August 21, 2018, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, on the (h)(2)one hand, and Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Schedule I thereto, on the other hand (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 9 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on August 28, 2018). (h)(3)Underwriting Agreement dated February 1, 2019, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, on the one hand, and Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Annex A thereto, on the other hand (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-227116, filed on February 5, 2019). (h)(4)Underwriting Agreement dated June 17, 2020, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, on the one hand, and Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Schedule I thereto, on the other hand (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00732) filed on June 23, 2020). (h)(5)Underwriting Agreement dated March 3, 2021, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, on the one hand, and Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Exhibit A thereto, on the other hand (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00732) filed on March 5, 2021). (h)(6)Equity Distribution Agreement dated March 16, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on March 16, 2017).

Amendment No. 1 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated October 12, 2017 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga (h)(7)Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and FBR Capital Markets & Co. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on October 12, 2017). (h)(8)Amendment No. 2 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated January 11, 2018 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on January 11, 2018). (h)(9)Amendment No. 3 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated October 16, 2018 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley. FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-227116, filed on October 16, 2018). (h)(10)Amendment No. 4 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated July 11, 2019, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-227116, filed on July 12, 2019). (h)(11)Amendment No. 5 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated October 10, 2019, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 10, 2019). (i) Not applicable. (j) Custodian Agreement dated March 21, 2007 between Saratoga Investment LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007). (k)(1)Administration Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010). Trademark License Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC and Saratoga Investment Corp. (k)(2)(incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010). Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment (k)(3)Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010). (k)(4)Amendment No. 1 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated February 24, 2012 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 29, 2012). (k)(5)Form of Indemnification Agreement between Saratoga Investment Corp. and each officer and director of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed on January 12, 2007).

N-2, File No. 333-21<u>6344, filed on February 28, 2017).</u>

Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of November 15, 2016, among Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd., Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form

(k)(6)

Amended and Restated Collateral Management Agreement, dated October 17, 2013, by and between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga (k)(7)Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014). (k)(8)Amendment No. 2 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated September 17, 2014 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 18, 2014). Amendment No. 3 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement, dated May 18, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, (k)(9)Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2017). (k)(10)Amendment No. 4 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 29, 2020). (k)(11)Amendment No. 5 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement, dated September 14, 2020, by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2020). (k)(12)Amended and Restated Collateral Management Agreement, dated February 26, 2021, by and between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2021). (k)(13)Amended and Restated Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 26, 2021, by and between Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2021). (l) Opinion and Consent of Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP, counsel for Saratoga Investment Corp.* (m) Not applicable. Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, relating to Saratoga Investment Corp.* (n)(1)Consent of Ernst & Young Ltd., Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, relating to Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (n)(2)Consent of CohnReznick LLP, Independent Auditors, relating to Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.* (n)(3)(o) Not applicable. (p) Not applicable. (q) Not applicable. (r) Code of Ethics of the Company adopted under Rule 17j-1 (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on March 22, 2007). 99.1 Statement of Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges. (incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on February 28, 2017).

99.2	<u>Form of prospectus supplement for common stock offerings (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>
99.3	Form of prospectus supplement for preferred stock offerings (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
99.4	Form of prospectus supplement for subscription rights offering (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
99.5	Form of prospectus supplement for warrant offerings (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
99.6	<u>Form of prospectus supplement for retail note offerings (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>
99.7	<u>Form of prospectus supplement for institutional note offerings (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>

- * Filed herewith.
- ** To be filed by post-effective amendment, if applicable.

Item 26. Marketing Arrangements

The information contained under the heading "Plan of Distribution" on this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 27. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	\$ 38,451
FINRA filing fee(1)	\$ 53,365
New York Stock Exchange listing fees(1)	\$ 38,400
Printing expenses(1)	\$ 50,000
Accounting fees and expenses(1)	\$ 20,000
Legal fees and expenses(1)	\$ 150,000
Miscellaneous(1)	\$ 10,000
Total	\$ 389,975

(1) The amounts set forth above, with the exception of the Securities and Exchange Commission fee, are in each case estimated. All expenses set forth above will be borne by the Registrant.

Item 28. Persons Controlled by or Under Common Control

The Registrant has three subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP, a Delaware limited partnership and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC II LP, a Delaware limited partnership. The Registrant owns 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC II LP.

In addition, the Registrant may be deemed to control Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd. one of the Registrant's portfolio companies.

Item 29. Number of Holders of Securities

The following table sets forth the approximate number of record holders of the Company's common stock as of June 29, 2021.

	Number of
Title of Class	Record Holders
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	11

Item 30. Indemnification

Reference is made to Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law, Article VII of the Registrant's charter and Article XI of the Registrant's Amended and Restated Bylaws.

Maryland law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its charter a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. The Registrant's charter contains such a provision which eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, subject to the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act").

The Registrant's charter authorizes the Registrant, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law and subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act, to indemnify any present or former director or officer or any individual who, while serving as the Registrant's director or officer and at the Registrant's request, serves or has served another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner or trustee, from and against any claim or liability to which that person may become subject or which that person may incur by reason of his or her service in any such capacity and to pay or reimburse their reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding. The Registrant's bylaws obligate the Registrant, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law and subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act, to indemnify any present or former director or officer or any individual who, while serving as the Registrant's director or officer and at the Registrant's request, serves or has served another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner or trustee and who is made, or threatened to be made, a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity from and against any claim or liability to which that person may become subject or which that person may incur by reason of his or her service in any such capacity and to pay or reimburse his or her reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding. The charter and bylaws also permit the Registrant to indemnify and advance expenses to any person who served a predecessor of the Registrant in any of the capacities described above and any of the Registrant's employees or agents or any employees or agents of the Registrant's predecessor. In accordance with the 1940 Act, the Registrant will not indemnify any person for any liability t

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its charter provides otherwise, which the Registrant's charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received unless, in either case, a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer in advance of final disposition of a proceeding upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Adviser and Administrator

The investment advisory agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (the "investment adviser") and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from the Registrant for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the investment adviser's services under the investment advisory agreement or otherwise as an investment adviser of the Registrant.

The administration agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from the Registrant for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC's services under the administration agreement or otherwise as administrator for the Registrant.

The law also provides for comparable indemnification for corporate officers and agents. Insofar as indemnification for liability arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors. The indemnification agreements are intended to provide the Registrant's directors the maximum indemnification permitted under Maryland law and the 1940 Act. Each indemnification agreement provides that the Registrant shall indemnify the director who is a party to the agreement (an "Indemnitee"), including the advancement of legal expenses, if, by reason of his or her corporate status, the Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be, made a party to or a witness in any threatened, pending, or completed proceeding, other than a proceeding by or in the right of the Registrant.

Item 31. Business and Other Connections of Investment Adviser

A description of any other business, profession, vocation or employment of a substantial nature in which the Adviser, and each managing director, director or executive officer of the Adviser, is or has been during the past two fiscal years, engaged in for his or her own account or in the capacity of director, officer, employee, partner or trustee, is set forth in Part A of this Registration Statement in the sections entitled "Management." Additional information regarding the Adviser and its officers and directors will be set forth in its Form ADV to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 32. Location of Accounts and Records

All accounts, books and other documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, and the rules thereunder are maintained at the offices of:

- (1) the Registrant, Saratoga Investment Corp., 535 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022;
- (2) the Transfer Agent, Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., 1717 Arch St., Suite 1300, Philadelphia, PA 19103;
- (3) the Custodian, U.S. Bank National Association, 214 N. Tryon Street, 12th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202; and
- (4) the Adviser, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, 535 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

Item 33. Management Services

Not Applicable.

Item 34. Undertakings.

- Not applicable.
- 2. Not applicable.
- 3. The Registrant hereby undertakes:
 - a. to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement:
 - (1) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
 - (2) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b), if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(3) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

Provided, however, that paragraphs a(1), a(2) and a(3) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- b. that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of those securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof;
- c. to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering;
 - d. that, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:
 - (1) if the Registrant is relying on Rule 430B:
 - (A) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
 - (B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (x), or (xi) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or
 - (2) if the Registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. *Provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

e. that for the purpose of determining liability of the Registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of securities:

The undersigned Registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned Registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned Registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to the purchaser:

- (1) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned Registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424, under the Securities Act;
- (2) free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned Registrant;
- (3) the portion of any other free writing prospectus or advertisement pursuant to Rule 482 under the Securities Act relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned Registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant; and
 - (4) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned Registrant to the purchaser.
- 4. Not applicable.
- 5. The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference into the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- 6. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
- 7. The Registrant undertakes to send by first class mail or other means designed to ensure equally prompt delivery within two business days of receipt of a written or oral request, any prospectus or Statement of Additional Information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, and/or the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form N-2 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in New York, New York, on the 1st day of July, 2021.

SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

/s/ Christian L. Oberbeck

Name: Christian L. Oberbeck Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this Registration Statement on Form N-2 has been signed by the following persons, in the capacities and on the dates indicated below. The document may be executed by the signatories hereto on any number of counterparts, all of which constituted one and the same instrument.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK Christian L. Oberbeck	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	July 1, 2021
/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP Henri J. Steenkamp	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting Officer and Principal Financial Officer), Member of the Board of Directors	July 1, 2021
* Steven M. Looney	Member of the Board of Directors	July 1, 2021
* Charles S. Whitman III	Member of the Board of Directors	July 1, 2021
* Cabell Williams	Member of the Board of Directors	July 1, 2021
* Signed by Henri J. Steenkamp pursuant to a power of attorney signed by each individual and filed with this Registration Statement on May 21, 2021.		

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2) □

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

31-0841368

I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, Minnesota

55402

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Karen R. Beard U.S. Bank National Association One Federal Street – 10th Floor Boston, MA 02110 (617) 603-6666

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Saratoga Investment Corp

(Issuer with respect to the Securities)

Maryland	20-8700615
(State or other jurisdiction of	(I.R.S. Employer
incorporation or organization)	Identification No.)
535 Madison Avenue	
New York, NY	10022
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	(Zip Code)

Debt Securities (Title of the Indenture Securities)

FORM T-1

- **Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.** Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.
 - Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.
 Comptroller of the Currency
 Washington, D.C.
 - b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.
- **Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.** *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.* None
- **Items 3-15** Items 3-15 are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.
- **Item 16.** LIST OF EXHIBITS: List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.
 - 1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee.*
 - 2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.
 - 3. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, attached as Exhibit 3.
 - 4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee.**
 - 5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. Not applicable.
 - 6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
 - 7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of March 31, 2021 published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.
- * Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on S-4, Registration Number 333-128217 filed on November 15, 2005.
- ** Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to registration statement on form S-3ASR, Registration Number 333-199863 filed on November 5, 2014.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Boston, Commonwealth of Massachusetts on the 22nd of June, 2021.

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Karen R. Beard Vice President



Washington, DC 20219

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE

- I, Brian Brooks, Acting Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:
- 1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.
- "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), is a
 national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is
 authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking on the date of this
 certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 4, 2020, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia

Acting Comptroller of the Currency



2021-00217-C



Washington, DC 20219

CERTIFICATE OF FIDUCIARY POWERS

- I, Brian Brooks, Acting Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:
- The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.
- 2. "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), was granted, under the hand and seal of the Comptroller, the right to act in all fiduciary capacities authorized under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved September 28, 1962, 76 Stat. 668, 12 USC 92a, and that the authority so granted remains in full force and effect on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 4, 2020, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.

Acting Comptroller of the Currency



2021-00217-C

Exhibit 6

CONSENT

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: June 22, 2021

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Karen R. Beard Vice President

Exhibit 7

U.S. Bank National Association Statement of Financial Condition As of 3/31/2021

(\$000's)

	3/31/2021
Assets	
Cash and Balances Due From	\$ 43,386,652
Depository Institutions	
Securities	154,609,348
Federal Funds	0
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables	297,075,286
Fixed Assets	6,148,452
Intangible Assets	13,371,986
Other Assets	27,974,559
Total Assets	\$ 542,566,283
Liabilities	
Deposits	\$ 444,618,948
Fed Funds	1,321,015
Treasury Demand Notes	0
Trading Liabilities	1,231,176
Other Borrowed Money	27,466,875
Acceptances	0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures	3,350,000
Other Liabilities	13,255,984
Total Liabilities	\$ 491,243,998
Equity	
Common and Preferred Stock	18,200
Surplus	14,266,915
Undivided Profits	36,236,966
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries	800,204
·	\$ 51,322,285
Total Equity Capital	\$ 51,322,285
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	\$ 542,566,283
7	

July 1, 2021

Saratoga Investment Corp. 535 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10022

Re: Saratoga Investment Corp.

Registration Statement on Form N-2

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Saratoga Investment Corp., a Maryland corporation (the "*Company*"), in connection with the preparation and filing by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*Commission*") of a Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-256366) on July 1, 2021 (as amended from time to time, the "*Registration Statement*") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*Securities Act*"), with respect to the offer, issuance and sale from time to time, of up to \$500,000,000 in aggregate offering amount of the following (collectively, the "*Securities*"):

- (a) shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Common Stock"), including shares to be issued upon exercise of the Rights and/or the Warrants (as each such term is defined below) (the "Common Shares");
- (b) shares of the Company's preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "*Preferred Stock*"), including shares to be issued upon exercise of the Warrants (the "*Preferred Shares*");
- (c) subscription rights to purchase Common Stock ("*Rights*");
- (d) debt securities of the Company, including debt securities to be issued upon exercise of the Warrants ("Debt Securities"); and
- (e) warrants representing rights to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities ("Warrants").

The Registration Statement provides that the Securities may be issued from time to time in amounts, at prices, and on terms to be set forth in one or more supplements (each, a "*Prospectus Supplement*") to the final prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time it becomes effective (the "*Prospectus*").

The Debt Securities are to be issued under (a) a base indenture, dated May 10, 2013 (the "Base Indenture") entered into by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and (b) one or more supplemental indentures containing the specific terms and conditions for each issuance of the Debt Securities (each a "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). The Rights are to be issued under rights agreements (each a "Rights Agreement") to be entered into between the Company and the purchasers thereof or a rights agreement to be identified in the applicable rights agreement. The Warrants are to be issued under warrant agreements (each a "Warrant Agreement") to be entered into by and between the Company and the purchasers thereof or a warrant agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (the "Warrant Agent").

As counsel to the Company, we have participated in the preparation of the Registration Statement and have examined the originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction as being true copies, of the following:

(i) The Articles of Incorporation of the Company (the "*Charter*"), certified as of a recent date by the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland (the "*SDAT*");

- (ii) The Third Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company (the "Bylaws");
- (iii) The Base Indenture;
- (iv) A Certificate of Good Standing with respect to the Company issued by the SDAT as of a recent date (the "Certificate of Good Standing"); and
- (v) The resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the "**Board**") relating to, among other things, (a) the authorization and approval of the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement and (b) the authorization of the issuance, offer and sale of the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company (collectively, the "**Resolutions**").

With respect to such examination and our opinions expressed herein, we have assumed, without any independent investigation or verification, (i) the genuineness of all signatures on all documents submitted to us for examination, (ii) the legal capacity of all natural persons, (iii) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, (iv) the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as conformed or reproduced copies and the authenticity of the originals of such copied documents, (v) that all certificates issued by public officials have been properly issued, (vi) that each Supplemental Indenture, the Rights Agreements and the Warrant Agreements will be governed by the laws of the State of New York and (vii) that the Indenture will be a valid and legally binding obligation of all parties thereto (other than the Company). We also have assumed without independent investigation or verification the accuracy and completeness of all corporate records made available to us by the Company.

As to certain matters of fact relevant to the opinions in this opinion letter, we have relied upon certificates of officers of the Company. We have also relied upon certificates of public officials (which we have assumed remain accurate as of the date of this opinion). We have not independently established the facts, or in the case of certificates of public officials, the other statements, so relied upon.

The opinions set forth below are limited to the effect of the Maryland General Corporation Law (the "MGCL"), and, as to the Debt Securities, Rights and Warrants constituting valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, the laws of the State of New York, and we express no opinion as to the applicability or effect of any other laws of Maryland or the laws of any other jurisdictions. Without limiting the preceding sentence, we express no opinion as to any federal or state securities or broker-dealer laws or regulations thereunder relating to the offer, issuance and sale of the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement.

This opinion letter has been prepared, and should be interpreted, in accordance with customary practice followed in the preparation of opinion letters by lawyers who regularly give, and such customary practice followed by lawyers who on behalf of their clients regularly advise opinion recipients regarding, opinion letters of this kind.

The opinions expressed in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 below are limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally, (ii) general principles of equity (including without limitation the availability of specific performance or injunctive relief and the application of concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing), regardless of whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity and (iii) federal and state securities laws or principles of public policy that may limit enforcement of rights to indemnity, contribution and exculpation.

On the basis of and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications set forth in this opinion letter, and further assuming that:

the Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the number of shares and the terms of any class or series of the Preferred Stock to be issued by the Company (the "Articles Supplementary") will have been duly authorized and determined or otherwise established by proper action of the Board of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof in accordance with the Charter and Bylaws and will have been filed with and accepted for record by the SDAT prior to the issuance of any such Preferred Shares, and such Articles Supplementary complies with the applicable requirements with respect thereto under the MGCL and the Charter and Bylaws;

- (ii) the Base Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Company and the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Base Indenture:
- (iii) each Supplemental Indenture will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the Company and the Trustee;
- (iv) the Debt Securities will not include any provision that is unenforceable against the Company;
- (v) each Warrant Agreement, including any amendments or supplements thereto, and the Warrants issued thereunder will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms of such Warrant Agreement;
- (vi) each Warrant Agreement will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the parties thereto;
- (vii) each Rights Agreement, including any amendments or supplements thereto, and the Rights issued thereunder will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Company and the other parties thereto in accordance with the terms of the Rights Agreement;
- (viii) each Rights Agreement will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the Company and the other parties thereto;
- the issuance, offer and sale of the Securities from time to time and the final terms of such issuance, offer and sale, including those relating to price and amount of the Securities to be issued, offered and sold, and certain terms thereof, will have been duly authorized and determined or otherwise established by proper action of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof in accordance with the Charter, if applicable, the Articles Supplementary, if applicable, the Indenture, if applicable, the Warrant Agreement, if applicable, the Rights Agreement, if applicable, and the Bylaws, if applicable, and are consistent with the terms and conditions for such issuance, offer and sale set forth in the Resolutions and the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the applicable Prospectus Supplement (such authorization or action being hereinafter referred to as the "Corporate Proceedings");
- (x) the terms of the Debt Securities, the Warrants and the Rights as established and the issuance thereof (a) will not violate any applicable law, (b) will not violate or result in a default under or breach of any agreement, instrument or other document binding upon the Company, and (c) will comply with all requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company;
- (xi) each issuance of the Debt Securities will have been duly executed by the Company and duly authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof;
- (xii) the Debt Securities will not include any provision that is unenforceable against the Company;
- (xiii) the Warrants will have been duly executed by the Company and duly authenticated by the Warrant Agent in accordance with the Warrant Agreement, and delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof:
- (xiv) any Common Shares, Preferred Shares or Warrants issued and sold pursuant to the Registration Statement, including upon the exercise of any Securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Shares or Preferred Shares, will have been delivered to, and the agreed consideration has been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof;

- (xv) upon the issuance of any Common Shares or Preferred Shares by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement, including upon the exercise of any Securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Shares or Preferred Shares, the total number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, issued and outstanding will not exceed the total number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, that the Company is then authorized to issue under the Charter;
- (xvi) at the time of issuance of the Debt Securities, after giving effect to the issuance of the Debt Securities, the Company will be in compliance with Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, giving effect to Section 61(a)(1) thereof; and
- (xvii) the Certificate of Good Standing remains accurate, the Resolutions and the applicable Corporate Proceedings remain in effect, without amendment, and the Registration Statement will have become effective under the Securities Act and remains effective at the time of the issuance, offer and/or sale of the Securities,

we are of the opinion that:

- 1. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Common Shares by the Company will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Common Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.
- 2. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Preferred Shares will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Preferred Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.
- 3. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Rights will be duly authorized and when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Rights Agreement, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions, and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Rights will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.
- 4. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Debt Securities will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Base Indenture, the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, each issuance of the Debt Securities will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.
- 5. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Warrants will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Warrant Agreement, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Warrants will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.

The opinions expressed in this opinion letter (i) are strictly limited to the matters stated in this opinion letter, and without limiting the foregoing, no other opinions are to be inferred and (ii) are only as of the date of this opinion letter, and we are under no obligation, and do not undertake, to advise the Company or any other person or entity either of any change of law or fact that occurs, or of any fact that comes to our attention, after the date of this opinion letter, even though such change or such fact may affect the legal analysis or a legal conclusion in this opinion letter.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference of our firm in the "Legal Matters" section of the Registration Statement. We do not admit by giving this consent that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ EVERSHEDS SUTHERLAND (US) LLP

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the captions "Selected Financial and Other Data", "Financial Highlights", "Independent Registered Pubic Accounting Firm", and "Part C – Other Information" and to the incorporation by reference of our report dated May 5, 2021 included in the Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Saratoga Investment Corp. for the year ended February 28, 2021, with respect to the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of February 28, 2021 and February 29, 2020, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years ended February 28, 2021, into the Registration Statement (Form N-2, No. 333-256366) of Saratoga Investment Corp.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York July 1, 2021

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the reference to our firm under the captions "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" and "Part C – Other Information" and to the incorporation by reference of our report dated May 6, 2020 included in the Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Saratoga Investment Corp. for the year ended February 29, 2020 with respect to the financial statements of Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. as of February 29, 2020 and February 28, 2019, into the Registration Statement (Form N-2, No. 333-256366) of Saratoga Investment Corp.

/s/ Ernst & Young Ltd.

Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands July 1, 2021

Consent of Independent Auditors

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form N-2 of our report dated May 5, 2021 with respect to the statement of assets and liabilities, including the schedule of investments, as of February 28, 2021, and the related statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year ended February 28, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements of Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. included in the Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Saratoga Investment Corp. for the year ended February 28, 2021.

We also consent to the reference to our firm under the headings "Independent Auditors" and "Part C – Other Information" in such Prospectus.

/s/ CohnReznick LLP

Chicago, Illinois July 1, 2021